



COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES

Brussels, 25.11.1996  
COM(96) 533 final

96/0259 (AVC)  
96/0260 (AVC)

Proposal for a

COUNCIL DECISION

concerning the conclusion of a Cooperation Agreement  
between the European Community  
and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia

---

Proposal for a

COUNCIL DECISION

concerning the conclusion of an Agreement in the Field of Transport  
between the European Community  
and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia

---

(presented by the Commission)



## Explanatory Memorandum

1. On 22 December 1995, the Council authorized the Commission to open negotiations with the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia with a view to concluding a Cooperation Agreement, a Protocol on financial cooperation and an Agreement in the Field of Transport. On the basis of these negotiating directives negotiations started on 28 March 1996.
2. On 19 June 1996, the Commission and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia have reached an agreement on the texts of a Cooperation Agreement (including a Protocol on financial cooperation) and an Agreement in the Field of Transport. These texts and the Declarations to be annexed to the Final Act, were established as authentic and definitive by the way of exchange of letters. This form of authenticating the texts has been chosen because the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia was not ready to initial a document not bearing its constitutional name.
3. The Cooperation Agreement with the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia is similar in content to the Cooperation Agreement signed in 1993 with Slovenia promoting comprehensive cooperation between the Contracting Parties. At the same time, it is stated that the European Community's cooperation with and assistance to the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia will also contribute to good-neighbourly relations among countries in South-Eastern Europe and the development of regional cooperation and trade. The readiness of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia to enter into such cooperation and relations with other countries in the region constitutes an important factor in the development of the relations and cooperation between the European Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia.

The Cooperation Agreement includes an evolutionary clause providing for the possibility of strengthening the contractual relations, in due course, when conditions are met, "bearing in mind the aspiration of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia for an advanced relationship towards an association with the European Union."

It comprises a preferential trade regime, which is based on the autonomous import regime applied to countries which have emerged from Former Yugoslavia, and Protocols on additional trade arrangements for certain iron and steel products and on the rules of origin.

The Protocol on financial cooperation is also an integral part of the Cooperation Agreement. It provides for the financing of projects of common interest to the European Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, particularly those relating to infrastructure and, as a matter of first priority, transport infrastructure. In conformity with the negotiating directives, the signature of the Protocol on financial cooperation and thus of the Cooperation Agreement as a whole is subject to obtaining full settlement of the debt of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia to the European Community.

The Cooperation Agreement is based on Articles 113 and 235 of the Treaty establishing the European Community.

4. The Agreement in the Field of Transport is similar in content to the Agreement signed in 1993 with Slovenia providing in particular for free transit from the entry into force of the Agreement. In addition, as regards the transit traffic through Austria of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, it includes the establishment of a system of ecopoints similar to that laid down by Article 11 of Protocol No. 9 to the Act of Accession of Austria to the European Union, with effect from 1 January 1999. The aim of this system is to ensure effectively that there is no discrimination between heavy goods vehicles from the European Community and those from the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia.

The Agreement sets out the main road and rail routes and projects of particular interest to the Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, to which the Community can contribute financially under the Protocol on financial cooperation annexed to the Cooperation Agreement.

The Agreement in the Field of Transport is based on Article 75 of the Treaty establishing the European Community.

5. The Commission invites the Council to approve the results of the negotiations and to proceed with the signature of these Agreements as soon as the corresponding conditions are fulfilled. Accordingly it hereby submits to the Council the proposals for Council Decisions on the conclusion of a Cooperation Agreement and an Agreement in the Field of Transport between the European Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia.

Annex: Statement for the Council minutes



## ANNEX

### Statement for the Council minutes

The Council and the Commission wish to state that the quotas, ceilings and reference quantities set in connection with the Cooperation Agreement with the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia will, as a rule, be deducted from the quotas, ceilings and reference quantities set under the arrangements applicable to the former Yugoslav republics.

In the case of industrial products, the Commission reserves the right to return to the question of overall ceilings for the former Yugoslavia later, in the light of the development of contractual relations between the European Union and the other former Yugoslav republics.

Proposal for a  
COUNCIL DECISION

of.....

concerning the conclusion of a Cooperation Agreement  
between the European Community  
and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Articles 113 and 235 in conjunction with the second sentence of Article 228(2), and the second subparagraph of Article 228(3) thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Having regard to the assent of the European Parliament,

Whereas the Cooperation Agreement between the European Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia signed on ..... should be approved,

Whereas the Treaty does not provide, for the adoption of this Decision, powers other than those of Article 235 of the Treaty establishing the European Community,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS :

Article 1

The Cooperation Agreement and the Final Act between the European Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia are hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The texts of the Agreement and of the Final Act are annexed to this Decision.

Article 2

The President of the Council shall, on behalf of the Community, give the notification provided for in Article 48 (2) of the Agreement.

Article 3

The Commission, assisted by representatives of the Member States, shall represent the Community in the Cooperation Council set up by Article 33 of the Agreement.

Article 4

This Decision shall be published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*. It shall take effect on the day of its publication.

Done at Brussels,

For the Council

The President

## COOPERATION AGREEMENT

between the European Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia

THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY,

hereinafter referred to as "the Community",

of the one part, and

THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF MACEDONIA,

of the other part,

RESOLVED to strengthen economic cooperation between the Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia;

RESOLVED to promote the development and diversification of economic, financial and trade cooperation in order to foster a better balance and an improvement in the structure of their trade and expand its volume and to improve the welfare of their populations;

RESOLVED to provide a sounder basis for cooperation in conformity with their international obligations;

RESOLVED to contribute to regional stability and to open and cooperative relations among countries of South-Eastern Europe, taking into consideration the specific situation of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia;

CONSCIOUS that the Interim Accord of 13 September 1995 contributes to regional stability and favours cooperative relations between Greece and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia;

AWARE that the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia has taken the initiative leading to UN General Assembly Resolution no. 48/84B of 16 December 1993 on the development of good-neighbourly relations among Balkan States;

CONSCIOUS of the need to bring about harmonious economic and trade relations between the Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia;

AWARE of the importance of giving full effect to all the provisions and principles of the Organisation on Security and Cooperation in Europe process (OSCE), and in particular those set out in the Helsinki Final Act, the concluding documents of the Madrid, Vienna and Copenhagen meetings and the Charter of Paris for a New Europe, particularly with regard to the rule of law, democracy and human rights, as well as those of the Bonn Conference on Economic Cooperation;

CONSCIOUS that the respect for democratic principles and basic human rights, as proclaimed in the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, underpins the internal and international policies of the Community and of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and constitutes an essential element of this Agreement;

CONSCIOUS that the same applies to the principles of a market economy as reflected in the document of the Bonn Conference on Economic Cooperation;

RECOGNIZING the importance of social development which should go hand in hand with any economic development;

RECOGNIZING the importance of guaranteeing the rights of ethnic and national groups and minorities, in accordance with the undertakings made within the Organization on Security and Cooperation in Europe (OSCE);

AWARE of the importance of strengthening the democratic institutions and of supporting the process of economic reform in the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, bearing in mind the overall situation in the region and the particular economic difficulties of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia;

DESIROUS of establishing regular political dialogue on bilateral and international issues of mutual interest with particular emphasis on the creation of conditions facilitating the progressive rapprochement of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia with the Community and favourable to cooperation and good-neighbourly relations in the region.

CONSCIOUS that the readiness of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia to enter into such cooperation and relations with the other countries in the region constitutes an important factor in the development of the relations and cooperation between the Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia;

CONSCIOUS that the present agreement constitutes a first step of contractual relations between the Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and that the Contracting Parties desire to strengthen their contractual relations as soon as possible, taking full account of the aspirations of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia for an advanced relationship with the European Union.

HAVE DECIDED to conclude this Agreement and to this end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY:

THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF MACEDONIA:

WHO, having exchanged their full powers, found in good and due form,

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

## Article 1

The objective of this Agreement between the Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia is to promote comprehensive cooperation between the Contracting Parties with a view to contributing to the economic development of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, in particular to the development of a market economy, and to deepening relations between the Contracting Parties. The Community's cooperation with and assistance to the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia shall also contribute to good-neighbourly relations and the development of regional cooperation and trade. To these ends, provisions and measures will be adopted and implemented in the fields of economic, technical and financial cooperation and trade.

The readiness of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia to enter into cooperative and good-neighbourly relations with the other countries of the region including the promotion of economic cooperation and trade constitutes an important factor in the development of the relations and cooperation between the Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia as foreseen in this Agreement.

Respect for the democratic principles and human rights established by the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, the Helsinki Final Act and the Charter of Paris for a New Europe underpins the internal and international policies of the Community and of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, and constitutes an essential element of this Agreement.

The same applies to the principles of a market economy as reflected in the document of the Bonn Conference on Economic Cooperation.

The Contracting Parties acknowledge the importance of social development which should go hand in hand with any economic development. In this context the Contracting Parties give particular priority to the respect for basic social rights.

## TITLE I

### Economic, technical and financial cooperation

## Article 2

The Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia shall cooperate with the aim of contributing to the development of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia by efforts complementary to those made by the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia itself and of strengthening existing economic links between the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and the Community on as broad a basis as possible, for the mutual benefit of the Contracting Parties. Particular weight shall be attached to activities and cooperation of interregional or trans-European interest.

### Article 3

In order to achieve the cooperation referred to in Article 2, account shall be taken, in particular, of the development objectives and priorities of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia.

### Article 4

1. The purpose of cooperation between the Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia in the field of industry shall be to promote in particular:

- Community involvement in the efforts made by the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia to modernize and restructure its industry with a view to facilitating the transition to a market economy and to foster economic cooperation with the other countries in the region,
- market surveys and trade promotion by both Contracting Parties on their respective markets and on the markets of third countries,
- the transfer and development of technology and know how in the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia,
- fostering of cooperation in long-term production between economic operators of the Contracting Parties in order to establish more stable and balanced links between their respective economies,
- efforts to find appropriate ways and means of removing any barriers to trade on both sides which are likely to impede access to either market,
- the putting up for tender of goods and services contracts,
- the organization of contacts and meetings between industrial policy-makers, promoters and economic operators in order to encourage the establishment of new relations in the field of industry, in accordance with the objectives of this Agreement,
- the exchange of available information on short- and medium-term prospects and forecasts for production, consumption and trade.

2. The Contracting Parties shall encourage the development and strengthening of craft industries and small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) and their organisations in the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, as well as cooperation between craft industries and SMEs in the Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia.

To this end they shall encourage the exchange of information and the transfer of technology, as well as cooperation between enterprises, in particular by establishing appropriate links with Community operators (such as BRE, BC-Net, Euro Info Centre network etc.) and by organising direct business contacts between enterprises (such as Enterprise events and/or participation at Europartenariats).

3. In line with the principles of a market economy and of the Energy Charter Treaty, the aim of cooperation in the field of energy between the Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia shall be to encourage in particular the facilitation of energy transit, the consideration of the possibility of the interconnection of energy networks and the participation of the Contracting Parties' economic operators in research, production and processing programmes in connection with the energy resources of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and any other projects of mutual interest.

4. The Contracting Parties shall cooperate with a view to promoting the development of standards in mining and modernizing existing facilities.

#### Article 5

The Contracting Parties shall reactivate and develop cooperation in the field of research and technological development in accordance with the existing instruments.

#### Article 6

1. The main aims of cooperation in agriculture between the Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia shall be:

- to encourage scientific and technical cooperation on projects of mutual interest, including projects in third countries,
- in particular, to promote mutually advantageous investment projects and in that connection encourage efforts to achieve complementarity.

2. To this end the Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia shall:

- step up the exchange of information on their agricultural policy guidelines, including short- and medium-term production, consumption and trade forecasts,
- facilitate and encourage the study of practical schemes for cooperation in the mutual interest of both Contracting Parties,
- encourage the improvement and broadening of contacts between economic operators.



## Article 7

1. In the field of transport, the Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia shall examine the scope:

- for improving and developing international transport services including combined transport, notably in order to achieve complementarity taking into account the regional context, and
- for implementing specific schemes of mutual interest in this field.

2. Cooperation shall also aim to encourage the improvement and development of infrastructure, to the mutual benefit of the Contracting Parties.

To this end the Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia shall exchange information on projects of mutual interest to build trunk roads, and encourage cooperation in their execution.

3. In addition, the Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia shall hold exchanges of views and information on the development of their respective transport policies.

## Article 8

The Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia shall encourage exchanges of information on tourism and participation in joint studies on possible ways of developing this sector in a balanced and sustainable manner, and shall promote contacts between their competent bodies and tourist trade associations, with a view to increasing tourist flows.

## Article 9

With the aim of improving health, the quality and circumstances of life, the environment and living conditions of both Contracting Parties, pooling technical know-how on environmental matters and encouraging cooperation on environmental problems, the Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia shall exchange information on developments in their respective policies with particular emphasis on sustainable development and shall encourage the joint implementation of specific schemes.

## Article 10

1. In the context of financial cooperation, the Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia shall exchange information on and undertake joint analyses of their medium-term economic policies, balance-of-payments trends and the policies which determine them, and capital market trends in European centres, with the aim of promoting the activities of economic operators.

They shall exchange information in the Cooperation Council set up in Article 33 on general conditions which may influence capital flows earmarked for financing investment projects in various sectors of mutual interest.

2. The Contracting Parties agree on the necessity of making every effort and cooperating in order to prevent the use of their financial systems for laundering of proceeds from criminal activities in general and drug offences in particular.

3. The Community shall participate in the financing of capital projects of mutual interest which take account of the objectives of this Agreement, under the conditions laid down in the Protocol on financial cooperation.

4. Financial assistance will be made available under the PHARE programme in accordance with the Council Regulation (EEC) n°3906/89, as amended, on a multiannual indicative basis including projects promoting regional and other forms of cooperation.

#### Article 11

1. Within the limits of their powers, the Contracting Parties shall make efforts to encourage and promote cooperation in the following fields:

- establishment and supply of services, including financial services,
- payment and movement of capital,
- information,
- development of human resources, education and training, social affairs and public health,
- statistics and customs,
- telecommunications,
- standardization and certification,
- investment promotion and protection,
- public procurement.

2. The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia shall endeavour to ensure that its legislation would be gradually made compatible with that of the Community. The Community shall provide appropriate technical assistance for this purpose.

3. The administrative authorities of the Contracting Parties shall assist each other in the customs field, in accordance with the provisions of the Protocol on the definition of the concept of originating products and on methods of administrative cooperation.

#### Article 12

1. The Cooperation Council shall periodically define the general guidelines of cooperation for the purpose of attaining the aims set out in this Agreement.

2. The Cooperation Council shall be responsible for seeking ways and means of establishing cooperation in the areas defined by this Agreement.

## TITLE II

### Trade

#### Article 13

1. In the field of trade, the object of this Agreement is to promote trade between the Contracting Parties, taking account of their respective levels of development and of the need to ensure a better balance in their trade, with a view to improving the conditions for access for products of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia to the Community market.
2. The Community shall provide technical assistance for the envisaged accession of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia to the WTO.

#### Article 14

Subject to the special provisions laid down or envisaged in respect of certain products in this Title and in the Protocol on rules of origin, products originating in the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia other than those listed in Annex II to the Treaty establishing the European Community and in Annex A to this Agreement shall be imported into the Community free of quantitative restrictions and measures having equivalent effect, and of customs duties and charges having equivalent effect.

#### Article 15

1. Imports into the Community of the products originating in the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia listed in Annex CI shall be subject to annual ceilings, the ceilings fixed for the year of entry into force of the Agreement being indicated against each product.
2. Imports into the Community of the products listed in the Annexes D and E shall be subject to annual tariff quotas, ceilings or reference quantities, the quotas, ceilings and reference quantities fixed for the year of entry into force of the Agreement being indicated against each product.
3. Once a ceiling set for imports of a product is reached, the custom duties generally applied in respect of third countries may be reintroduced in respect of imports of the product in question until the end of the calendar year.
4. Once a tariff quota set for imports of a product is reached, the custom duties generally applied in respect of third countries will be reintroduced in respect of imports of the product in question until the end of the calendar year.
5. Once imports of a product subject to reference quantity exceed that reference quantity, a decision may be taken by the Community in accordance with the appropriate Community's procedure to make it subject to a ceiling equal to the reference quantity, having regard to the Community annual balance of trade in the product.

6. If, during two consecutive years, imports of a product listed in Annex CI have been less than 80 % of the amount laid down, the Community may suspend the ceiling in question.

7. As from the second year following the entry into force of the Agreement, the amounts of the ceilings given in Annex CI shall be increased annually by 5 % except that the Community may extend for a period of one year the ceiling or ceilings set for the preceding year.

8. Additional trade arrangements for certain iron and steel products are laid down in a specific Protocol.

9. Pending the conclusion of a separate agreement setting out specific trade arrangements, the regime applicable to trade in textiles products (chapter 50 to 63 of the combined nomenclature) shall be the one defined by Council Regulation (EC) n° 517/94.

10. The trade arrangements to apply to wine products will be defined in a separate wine and spirit agreement.

#### Article 16

Imports into the Community of the products listed in Annex B shall be subject to the tariff arrangements and rules indicated for each of them in that Annex.

#### Article 17

1. For certain products, which it considers to be sensitive, the Community reserves the right to call upon the Cooperation Council to determine such special conditions for access to its market as may prove necessary.

The Cooperation Council shall determine the conditions in question within a period not exceeding three months from the date of notification. Failing a decision by the Cooperation Council within that period, the Community may take the necessary measures. However, such measures shall be on the same kind as those provided for in Article 15.

2. For the purposes of implementing paragraph 1, the Contracting Parties shall hold periodic exchanges of information in the Cooperation Council before determining, if appropriate, special conditions for access by the products concerned to the markets of each of the Contracting Parties. The Contracting Parties shall notably exchange information on trade flows and medium- and long-term production and export forecasts.

3. The Cooperation Council shall examine periodically the measures taken under paragraph 1 to ascertain whether they are compatible with the objectives of the Agreement.

## Article 18

The products referred to in the Agreement originating in the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia may not be given more favourable treatment when imported into the Community than that given by the Member States among themselves.

## Article 19

1. In the field of trade, the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia shall grant the Community treatment no less favourable than most-favoured-nation treatment. However, in order to promote regional exchanges the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia will be entitled during a transitional period expiring five years after the entry into force of this Agreement to grant preferential treatment to imports originating in other States which emerged from former Yugoslavia or in other adjacent countries. The Cooperation Council may decide a prolongation of this period.

2. Without prejudice to Article 20 (2) the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia will refrain, as from the Agreement's entry into force, from imposing on exports to the Community new customs duties and charges having equivalent effect or new quantitative restrictions and measures having equivalent effect.

## Article 20

1. The Contracting Parties shall inform each other when this Agreement is signed of the provisions relating to the trade arrangements they apply.

2. Subject to Article 19 (1), the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia shall be entitled to introduce into its trade arrangements with the Community new customs duties and charges having equivalent effect or new quantitative restrictions and measures having equivalent effect, and to increase the duties and charges or the quantitative restrictions and measures having equivalent effect applied to products originating in or intended for the Community, in so far as such measures are necessitated by the needs of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia for infant industries and restructuring. In accordance with the objectives of this Agreement, the measures selected by the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia shall be those which least harm the trade and economic interests of the Community.

3. The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia shall inform the Community of the envisaged measures so that appropriate discussions may be held on them prior to their introduction.

4. The Cooperation Council shall examine periodically the measures taken by the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia under paragraph 2.

## Article 21

The concept of originating products for the purposes of in. methods of administrative cooperation relating thereto are l. rules of origin.

## Article 22

In the event of modifications to the nomenclature of the customs tariffs of the Contracting Parties affecting products referred to in this Agreement, the Cooperation Council may adapt the tariff nomenclature of these products to conform with such modifications, provided the real advantages resulting from this Agreement are maintained.

## Article 23

The Contracting Parties shall refrain from any internal tax establishing, whether directly or indirectly, discrimination between the products of one Contracting Party and like products originating in the territory of the other Contracting Party.

Products exported to the territory of one of the Contracting Parties may not benefit from repayment of internal indirect taxation in excess of the amount of indirect taxation imposed upon them.

## Article 24

The Contracting Parties undertake to authorize in freely convertible currency, any payments on the current account balance of payments between residents of the Community and of the the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia connected with the movements of goods made in accordance with the provisions of the present Agreement.

## Article 25

The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia shall take measures guaranteeing effective and appropriate protection of intellectual, industrial and commercial property, including effective means for enforcing such rights, at a level similar to that which exists in the Community, and shall accede to international conventions on intellectual, industrial and commercial property.

## Article 26

The Agreement shall not preclude prohibitions or restrictions on imports, exports or goods in transit justified on grounds of public morality, public policy or public security; the protection of health and life of humans, animals or plants; the protection of national treasures possessing artistic, historic or archaeological value; the protection of intellectual, industrial and commercial property. Such prohibitions or restrictions must not, however, constitute a means of arbitrary discrimination or a disguised restriction on trade between the Contracting Parties.

## Article 27

1. If one of the Contracting Parties finds that dumping is taking place in trade with the other Contracting Party, it may, pursuant to Article VI of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT 1994) and the agreement on implementation of Article VI of GATT 1994, take appropriate measures against this practice in accordance with the procedures laid down in Article 30.

2. In the event of measures being taken against subsidies, the Contracting Parties undertake to observe the provisions of the Agreement on subsidies and countervailing duties annexed to the WTO Agreement.

## Article 28

Where any product is being imported into the territory of one of the Contracting Parties in such increased quantities or under such conditions as to cause or threaten to cause injury to domestic producers of like or directly competitive products, the Contracting Party concerned may take the necessary safeguard measures under the conditions and in accordance with the procedures laid down in Article 30.

## Article 29

In the event of a Contracting Party subjecting imports of products liable to give rise to the difficulties referred to in Article 28 to an administrative procedure aimed at providing rapid information on the trend of trade flows, it shall inform the other Contracting Party.

## Article 30

1. With regard to Article 27 (1), the Cooperation Council must be informed of a case of dumping as soon as the authorities of the importing Contracting Party have started the investigation. If the dumping has not ceased or if no other satisfactory solution has been found within 30 days following notification of the matter to the Cooperation Council, the importing Contracting Party may adopt appropriate measures.

2. In the cases specified in Article 28, before taking the measures provided for therein or, in cases to which paragraph 3 applies, as soon as possible, the Contracting Party in question shall supply the Cooperation Council with all relevant information required for a thorough examination of the situation, with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the Contracting Parties. Consultations shall take place in the Cooperation Council before the Contracting Party concerned takes the appropriate measures, should the other Contracting Party so request.

3. Where exceptional circumstances require immediate action making prior examination impossible, the Contracting Party concerned may, in the situations specified in Articles 27 and 28, apply forthwith such precautionary measures as are strictly necessary to remedy the situation.

4. In the selection of measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of the Agreement. Such measures must not exceed the limits of what is strictly necessary to counteract the difficulties which have arisen.

The safeguard measures shall be notified immediately to the Cooperation Council, which shall hold periodic consultations on them, particularly with a view to their abolition as soon as circumstances permit.

#### Article 31

In the event of a sudden and very substantial worsening of a trade imbalance which is liable to jeopardize the smooth functioning of this Agreement, the Contracting Parties shall hold special consultations within the Cooperation Council to examine the difficulties that have arisen with a view to keeping this Agreement functioning as normally as possible.

#### Article 32

Where one or more Member States of the Community or the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia is in serious difficulties or is seriously threatened with difficulties as regards its balance of payments, the Contracting Party concerned may take the necessary safeguard measures. In the selection of measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of the Agreement. They shall be notified immediately to the other Contracting Party and shall be the subject of periodic consultations within the Cooperation Council, particularly with a view to their abolition as soon as circumstances permit.

### TITLE III

#### General and final provisions

#### Article 33

1. A Cooperation Council is hereby established. It shall have the power, for the purpose of attaining the objectives set out in this Agreement, to take decisions in the cases provided for in the Agreement.

The decisions taken shall be binding on the Contracting Parties, which shall take such measures as are required to implement them.

2. The Cooperation Council may also formulate any resolutions, recommendations or which it considers desirable for the attainment of the common objectives and functioning of this Agreement.

The Cooperation Council shall adopt its own rules of procedure.



#### Article 34

1. The Cooperation Council shall be composed of representatives of the Community on the one hand, and of representatives of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, on the other.

The European Investment Bank shall participate in the work of the Cooperation Council where matters falling within its competence arise.

2. Members of the Cooperation Council may be represented as laid down in its rules of procedure.

3. The Cooperation Council shall act by mutual agreement between the Community, on the one hand, and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, on the other.

#### Article 35

1. The office of Chairman of the Cooperation Council shall be held alternately by each of the Contracting Parties in accordance with the conditions to be laid down in the rules of procedure.

2. Meetings of the Cooperation Council shall be called once a year by its Chairman. The Cooperation Council shall hold whatever additional meetings may be necessary, at the request of either Contracting Party, as laid down in its rules of procedure.

#### Article 36

1. The Cooperation Council may decide to set up working parties that can assist in carrying out its duties.

2. In its rules of procedure, the Cooperation Council shall determine the composition and duties of such working parties and how they shall function.

#### Article 37

Where, in the course of the exchanges of information provided for in this Agreement, problems arise or seem likely to arise in the general functioning of the Agreement, particularly in the field of trade, consultations shall take place between the Contracting Parties in the Cooperation Council with a view to avoiding market disturbances as far as possible.

## Article 38

Either Contracting Party shall provide, if so requested by the other Contracting Party, all relevant information on any agreements it concludes containing tariff or trade provisions, and on any amendments to its customs tariff or external trade arrangements. Where such amendments or agreements have a direct and specific impact on the functioning of this Agreement, appropriate consultations shall be held within the Cooperation Council at the request of the other Contracting Party so that the interests of the Contracting Parties may be taken into consideration.

## Article 39

When the Community concludes an association or cooperation agreement having a direct and specific impact on the functioning of this Agreement, appropriate consultations shall be held within the Cooperation Council so that the Community may take into consideration the interests of the Contracting Parties as defined by this Agreement.

In the event of a third country acceding to the Community, appropriate consultations shall be held within the Cooperation Council so that the interests of the Contracting Parties as defined by this Agreement may be taken into consideration.

## Article 40

1. The Contracting Parties shall take any general or specific measures required to fulfil their obligations under this Agreement. They shall see to it that the objectives of this Agreement are attained.
2. If either Contracting Party considers that the other Contracting Party has failed to fulfil any of its obligations under this Agreement, it may take appropriate measures. Before so doing, except in cases of special urgency, it shall supply the Cooperation Council with all relevant information required for a thorough examination of the situation, with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the Parties.
3. In the selection of measures, priority shall be given to those which least disturb the functioning of this Agreement. These measures shall be notified immediately to the Cooperation Council, and consultations shall be held on them within it, if the other Contracting Party so requests.

## Article 41

1. Any dispute which arises between the Contracting Parties concerning the interpretation of this Agreement may be placed before the Cooperation Council.

2. If the Cooperation Council fails to settle the dispute at its next meeting, either Contracting Party may notify the other of the appointment of an arbitrator; the other Party must then appoint a second arbitrator within two months.

The Cooperation Council shall appoint a third arbitrator.

The decisions of the arbitrators shall be taken by majority vote.

Each Party to the dispute must take the measures required for the implementation of the arbitrators' decision.

#### Article 42

In the fields covered by this Agreement:

- the arrangements applied by the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia in respect of the Community shall not give rise to any discrimination between the Member States and their nationals, whether natural or legal persons,
- the arrangements applied by the Community in respect of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia shall not give rise to any discrimination between its nationals, whether natural or legal persons.

#### Article 43

Annexes A, B, CI, CII, D, and E, the Protocol on additional trade arrangements for certain iron and steel products, the Protocol on rules of origin and the Protocol on financial cooperation shall form an integral part of this Agreement.

#### Article 44

This Agreement is concluded for an unlimited period.

Either Contracting Party may denounce this Agreement by notifying the other Contracting Party.

This Agreement shall cease to apply six months after the date of such notification.

#### Article 45

The Contracting Parties will examine, in due course, when conditions are met, the possibility of strengthening their contractual relations, bearing in mind the aspiration of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia for an advanced relationship towards an association with the European Union.

#### Article 46

This Agreement shall apply, on the one hand, to the territories in which the Treaty establishing the European Community is applied and under the conditions laid down in that Treaty and, on the other hand, to the territory of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia.

#### Article 47

This Agreement is drawn up in duplicate in each of the official languages of the Contracting Parties, each of these texts being equally authentic.

#### Article 48

This Agreement shall be approved by the Contracting Parties in accordance with their own procedures.

This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the second month following notification that the procedures referred to in the first paragraph have been completed.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*

\*

## ANNEX A

concerning the products referred to in Article 14

CN code	Description
0503 00 00	Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material
0507	Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns andlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut so shape; powder and waste of these products:
0507 10 00	– Ivory; ivory powder and waste
0509 00	Natural sponges of animal origin
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:
	– Vegetable saps and extracts:
1302 13 00	– – Of hops
1302 20	– Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates:
ex 1302 20 10	– – Dry:
	– – – Pectic substances and pectinates
ex 1302 20 90	– – Other:
	– – – Pectic substances and pectinates
	– Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetables:
1302 31 00	– – Agar-agar
1302 32	– – Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds:
1302 32 10	– – – Of locust beans or locust bean seeds
1302 32 90	– – – Of guar seeds
1302 39 00	– – Other
1401	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, beached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark):
ex 1401 10 00	– Bamboos:
	– – Other than unworked or not further worked than split
ex 1401 20 00	– Rattans:
	– – Other than unworked or not further worked than split
ex 1401 90 00	– Other:
	– – Reeds and the like, rushes and the like, unworked or not further worked than split
1402	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (for example, kapok, vegetable hair and eel-grass) whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material:
ex 1402 10 00	– Kapok:
	– – Put up on a layer or between two layers of other material
	– – Other than unworked
	– Other:
ex 1402 91 00	– – Vegetable hair:
	– – – Put up on a layer or between two layers of other material
	– – – Other than unworked

CN code	Description
1404	Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included:
ex 1404 90 00	- Other: -- Other than raw vegetable materials of a kind used for dyeing or tanning, hard seeds, pips, hulls and nuts, of a kind used for carving (for example, corozo and dom): --- Put up on a layer or between two layers of other material
1505	Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanoline)
1515	Other fixed vegetable fats and oil (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:
1515 60	- Jojoba oil and its fractions:
1515 60 90	-- Other
1518	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurized, blown, polymerized by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading No 1516; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included:
1518 00 90	- Other
1520	Glycerol (glycerine), whether or not pure; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes
1521	Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured:
1521 10	- Vegetable waxes:
1521 10 90	-- Other
1521 90	- Other:
1521 90 10	-- Spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured
1521 90 91	-- Beeswax and other insect waxes, whether or not refined or coloured
	--- Raw
1521 90 99	--- Other
1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:
1702 10	- Lactose and lactose syrup:
1702 10 10	-- Containing in the dry state 99 % or more by weight of the pure product
1702 30	- Glucose and glucose syrup, not containing fructose or containing in the dry state less than 20 % by weight of fructose:
	-- Other:
1702 30 51 and 59	--- Containing in the dry state 99 % or more by weight of glucose
1803	Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted
1804	Cocoa butter, fat and oil
1805	Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 50 %, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of heading Nos 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in proportion by weight of less than 10 %, not elsewhere specified or included:

CN code	Description
ex 1901 10 00	- Preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale:
	-- Excluding those containing cocoa and prepared milk in powder form
1901 20 00	- Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading No 1905
1901 90	- Other:
	-- Malt extract:
1901 90 11	--- With a dry extract content of 90 % or more by weight
1901 90 19	--- Other
ex 1901 90 90	-- Other:
	--- Excluding those containing cocoa and prepared milk in powder form for dietetic or culinary purposes
1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:
1902 11	-- Containing eggs
1902 19	-- Other
1902 40	- Couscous:
1902 40 10	-- Unprepared
1903	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, sifings or similar forms
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products
2008	Fruits, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included:
	- Nuts, ground nuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together:
2008 11	-- Ground nuts:
2008 11 10	--- Peanut butter
2008 99	-- Other:
ex 2008 99 99	----- Other:
	----- Vine leaves, hop shoots and similar edible parts of plants
2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences and concentrates or with a basis of coffee:
2101 10	- Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee:
2101 10 11 and 19	-- Extracts, essences or concentrates
	-- Preparations:
2101 10 91	--- Containing no milkfats, milk proteins, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing less than 1,5 % milkfat, 2,5 % milk proteins, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch
2101 20	- Extracts, essences and concentrates of tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of tea or maté:
2101 20 10	-- Containing no milkfats, milk proteins, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing less than 1,5 % milkfat, 2,5 % milk proteins, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch

CN code	Description
2101 30	- Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof
2102	Yeast (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of heading No 3002); prepared baking powders:
2102 20	- Inactive yeasts; other single-cell micro-organisms, dead:
2102 20 11 and 19	-- in tablet, cube or similar form, or in immediate packings of a net content not exceeding 1 kg
2102 30	- Prepared baking powders
2103	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:
2104	Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenized composite food preparations
2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:
2106 10	- Protein concentrates and textured protein substances:
2106 10 10	-- Containing no milkfats, milk proteins, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing less than 1,5 % milkfat, 2,5 % proteins, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch
2106 90	- Other:
2106 90 30 to 59	-- Flavoured or coloured sugar syrups
ex 2106 90 91	---- Containing no milkfats, milk proteins, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing less than 1,5 % milkfat, 2,5 % milk proteins, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch ---- Excluding hydrolysates of proteins and autolysates of yeast
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No 2009
2203	Beer made from malt
2205	Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances
2207	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength
2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol; spirits; liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages
2209	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar obtained from acetic acid
2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes
2403	Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; 'homogenized' or 'reconstituted' tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences
2905	Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:
	- Other polyhydric alcohols:
2905 43	-- Mannitol
2905 44	-- D-Glucitol (sorbitol)



CN code	Description
3501	Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues:
3501 10	- Casein:
3501 90	- Other:
3501 90 90	-- Other
3502	Albumins, albumines and other albumin derivatives:
3502 10	- Egg albumin:
3502 10 91 and 99	-- Dried (for example, in sheets, scales, flakes, powder) and other
3502 90	- Other:
	-- Albumins, other than egg albumin:
	---- Other:
3502 90 51 and 59	----- Dried (for example, in sheets, scales, flakes, powder) and other
3505	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinized or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches:
3505 10	- Dextrins and other modified starches:
3505 10 10	-- Dextrins
	-- Other modified starches:
3505 10 90	---- Other
3505 20	- Glues
3809	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included:
3809 10	- With a basis of amylaceous substances
3823	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included:
3823 60	- Sorbitol, other than that of subheading 2905 44

## ANNEX B

concerning the tariff arrangements and rules applicable to certain goods resulting from the processing of agricultural products referred to in Article 16

CN code	Description	Rate of duty <sup>1</sup>
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa:	
0403 10	- Yogurt:	
0403 10 51 to 99	-- Flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa	EA
0403 90	- Other:	
0403 90 71 to 99	-- Flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa	EA
0405	Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads:	
0405 20	- Dairy spreads:	
0405 20 10	-- Of a fat content, by weight, of 39% or more but less than 60%	EA
0405 20 30	-- Of a fat content, by weight, of 60% or more but not exceeding 75%	EA
0710	Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen:	
0710 40	- Sweet corn	EA
0711	Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption:	
0711 90	- Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables:	
	-- Vegetables:	
0711 90 30	--- Sweet corn	EA
1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading No 1516:	
1517 10	- Margarine, excluding liquid margarine:	
1517 10 10	-- Containing more than 10 % but not more than 15 % by weight of milkfats	EA
1517 90	- Other:	
1517 90 10	-- Containing more than 10 % but not more than 15 % by weight of milkfats	EA

1) The amounts of the agricultural elements (EA) which may be subject to a maximum duty are set out in the Common Customs Tariff (Regulation (EEC) N° 2658/87 of 23 July 1987 as amended).

CN code	Description	Rate of duty
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa:	
1704 10	- Chewing gum, whether or not sugar-coated	EA
1704 90	- Other:	
1704 90 10	-- Liquorice extract containing more than 10 % by weight of sucrose but not containing other added substances	9 %
1704 90 30	-- White chocolate	EA
1704 90 51 to 99	-- Other	EA
1806	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa:	
1806 10	- Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:	
1806 10 15	--Containing no sucrose or containing less than 5% by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose	free
1806 10 20	--Containing 5% or more but less than 65% by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose	EA
1806 10 30	--Containing 65% or more but less than 80% by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose	EA
1806 10 90	--Containing 80% or more by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose	EA
1806 20	- Other preparations in blocks or slabs weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg:	
1806 20 10	-- Containing 31 % or more by weight of cocoa butter or containing a combined weight of 31 % or more of cocoa butter and milk fat	EA
1806 20 30	-- Containing a combined weight of 25 % or more, but less than 31 % of cocoa butter and milk fat	EA
	-- Other:	
1806 20 50	--- Containing 18 % or more by weight of cocoa butter	EA
1806 20 70	--- Chocolate milk crumb	EA
1806 20 80	--- Chocolate flavour coating	EA
1806 20 95	--- Other	EA

CN code	Description	Rate of duty (1)
	- Other, in blocks, slabs or bars:	
1806 31	-- Filled	EA
1806 32	-- Not filled	EA
1806 90	- Other:	
1806 90 11 to 39	-- Chocolate and chocolate products	EA
1806 90 50	-- Sugar confectionery and substitutes therefor made from sugar substitution products, containing cocoa	EA
1806 90 60	-- Spreads containing cocoa	EA
1806 90 70	-- Preparations containing cocoa for making beverages	EA
1806 90 90	-- Other	EA
1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 % by weight of cocoa on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of heading Nos 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa powder or containing less than 5 % by weight of cocoa on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included:	
1901 10	- Preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale	EA
1901 90	- Other:	
	-- Other:	
1901 90 91	--- Containing no milk fats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing less than 1.5% milk fat, 5% sucrose (including invert sugar) or isoglucose, 5% glucose or starch, excluding food preparations in powder form of goods of heading Nos 0401 to 0404	12.8 %
1901 90 99	--- Other	EA
1902	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:	
1902 20	- Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared:	
1902 20 91 to 99	-- Other	EA
1902 30	- Other pasta	EA
1902 40	- Couscous:	
1902 40 90	- Other	EA

CN code	Description	Rate of duty (1)
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereals products (for example, corn flakes); cereals, other than maize (corn), in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour and meal), pre-cooked, or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included	EA
2001	Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid:	
2001 90	- Other:	
2001 90 30	-- Sweet corn ( <i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i> )	EA
2001 90 40	-- Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5% or more by weight of starch	EA
2004	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products from heading No 2006:	
2004 10	- Potatoes:	
	- - Other:	
2004 10 91	- - - In the form of flour, meal or flakes	EA
2004 90	- Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables:	
2004 90 10	- - Sweet corn ( <i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i> )	EA
2005	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products from heading No 2006:	
2005 20	- Potatoes:	
2005 20 10	- - In the form of flour, meal or flakes	EA
2005 80	- Sweet corn ( <i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i> )	EA
2008	Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included:	
	- Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading No 2008 19:	
2008 91	- - Palm hearts	9 %
2008 99	- - Other:	
	- - - Not containing added spirit:	
	- - - - Not containing added sugar:	

CN code	Description	Rate of duty (1)
2008 99 85	- - - - Maize (corn), other than sweet corn ( <i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i> )	EA
2008 99 91	— Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5 % or more by weight of starch	EA
2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof:	
	- Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee:	
2101 12	- - Preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee:	
2101 12 98	- - - Other	EA
2101 20	- Extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of tea or maté:	
	- - Preparations:	
2101 20 98	- - - Other	EA
2102	Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of heading No 3002); prepared baking powders:	
2102 10	- Active yeasts:	
2102 10 10	- - Culture yeast	8%
2102 10 31 to 39	- - Baker's yeast	EA
2102 10 90	- - Other	10%
2105	Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa	EA
2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included:	
2106 10	- Protein concentrates and textured protein substances:	
2106 10 80	- - Other	EA
2106 90	- Other:	
2106 90 10	- - Cheese fondues	EA

CN code	Description	Rate of duty (1)
ex 2106 90 92	-- Other: --- Containing no milkfats, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing less than 1,5 % milkfat, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch: ---- Hydrolysates of proteins; autolysates of yeast	free
2106 90 98	--- Other	EA

ANNEX C I

Order No	CN code	Description	CEILING (TONNES)
	2710 00	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations: -- Light oils: -- For other purposes: --- Special spirits: ---- White spirit ---- Other ---- Other: ---- Motor spirit: ----- Aviation spirit ----- Other, with a lead content: ----- Not exceeding 0,013 g/litre ----- Exceeding 0,013 g/litre ----- Spirit type jet fuel ----- Other light oils -- Medium oils: -- For other purposes: --- Kerosene: ---- Jet fuel ---- Other ---- Other -- Heavy oils: -- Gas oil: --- For other purposes --- Fuel oils: --- For other purposes --- Lubricating oils; other oils: --- To be mixed in accordance with the terms of Additional Note 6 (CN) to this Chapter (*) --- For other purposes	90.00
	2710 00 21		
	2710 00 25		
	2710 00 31		
	2710 00 33		
	2710 00 35		
	2710 00 37		
	2710 00 39		
	2710 00 51		
	2710 00 55		
	2710 00 59		
	2710 00 69		
	2710 00 79		
	2710 00 95		
	2710 00 99		
	2711	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons: -- Liquefied: -- Propane: --- Propane of a purity not less than 99 %: ---- For use as a power or heating fuel ---- Other: ---- For other purposes	
	2711 12		
	2711 12 11		
	2711 12 99		

(\*) Entry under this code is subject to conditions laid down in the relevant Community provisions.

(a) Notwithstanding the rules for the interpretation of the combined nomenclature, the wording for the designation of the products is to be considered as having no more than an indicative value, the preferential scheme being determined, within the context of this Annex, by the application of the CN code. Where ex CN code positions are indicated, the preferential scheme is to be determined by application of the CN code and corresponding description taken together.

(b) See Taric codes in Annex C II



D.N. No.	CN code	Description	CEILING (TONNES)
	2711 13	-- Butanes:	90.000 (cont'd)
	2711 13 90	---- For other purposes	
	2712	Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, microcrystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured:	
	2712 10	- Petroleum jelly:	
	2712 10 90	-- Other	
	2712 20 00	- Paraffin wax containing by weight less than 0,75 % of oil	
	2712 90	- Other:	
		-- Other:	
		---- Crude:	
	2712 90 39	----- For other purposes	
	2712 90 90	----- Other	
	2713	Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals:	
	2713 90	- Other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals:	
	2713 90 90	-- Other	

Order No	CN code	Description	Ceiling (tonnes)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
01.0030	3105 <sup>(1)</sup>	Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing two or three of the fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium; other fertilizers; goods of this chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg	7.500
01.0080	4203 4203 10 00 4203 21 00 4203 29 91 4203 29 99 4203 30 00 4203 40 00	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather: — Articles of apparel — Gloves, mittens and mitts: — — Specially designed for use in sports — — Other: — — — Other: — — — — Men's and boys' — — — — Other — Belts and bandoliers — Other clothing accessories	120
01.0090	4412 4420 4420 90 4420 90 11 4420 90 19	Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood: Wood marquetry and inlaid wood; caskets and cases for jewellery or cutlery, and similar articles, of wood; statuettes and other ornaments, of wood; wooden articles of furniture not falling within Chapter 94: — Other: — — Wood marquetry and inlaid wood: — — — Of tropical woods referred to in Additional Note 2 of this Chapter — — — Of other woods	16.000 m <sup>3</sup>
01.0110	6401 6402	Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or of plastics, the uppers of which are neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics	350
01.0120	6403	Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather	300
01.0140	7004 7004 10 7004 10 30 7004 10 50 7004 10 90 7004 90 7004 90 50 7004 90 70 7004 90 91 7004 90 93 7004 90 95 7004 90 99	Drawn glass and blown glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent or reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked — Glass, coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent or reflecting layer: — — Antique glass — — Horticultural sheet glass — — Other — Other glass: — — Antique glass — — Horticultural sheet glass — — Other, of a thickness: — — — Not exceeding 2,5 mm — — — Exceeding 2,5 mm but not exceeding 3,5 mm — — — Exceeding 3,5 mm but not exceeding 4,5 mm — — — Exceeding 4,5 mm	2.200

<sup>(1)</sup> Within the limit, with regard to exports to Italy, of quantities consolidated under the GATT.

Order No	CN code	Description	Ceiling (tonnes)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
01.0170	7409	Copper plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0,15 mm:	350
01.0180	7407 ex 7407 10 00  7407 21 ex 7407 21 90  7407 22 10 ex 7407 22 90 ex 7407 29 00  7411	Copper bars, rods and profiles: - Of refined copper: - Hollow - Of copper alloys: - - Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass): - - - Profiles: - Hollow - - Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver): - - - Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel): - Hollow - - - Of copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver): - Hollow - - Other - Hollow Copper tubes and pipes	2,010
01.0190	ex 7604  7605	Aluminium bars, rods and profiles, excluding code 7604 21 00  Aluminium wire	1,100
01.0200	7606	Aluminium plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0,2 mm	
01.0240	ex 8544	Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) wire, cable (including coaxial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors excluding products of CN codes 8544 30 10 and 8544 70 00	8,000
01.0250	8546	Electrical insulators of any material	350
01.0280	9401  9401 30 9401 30 10 9401 30 90  9401 40 00 9401 50 00  9401 61 00 9401 69 00  9401 71 00 9401 79 00 9401 80 00 9401 90  9401 90 30 9401 90 80	Seats (other than those of code 9402), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof:  - Swivel seats with variable height adjustment: - - Upholstered, with backrest and fitted with castors or glides - - Other  - Seats other than garden seats or camping equipment, convertible into beds - Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials - Other seats, with wooden frames: - - Upholstered - - Other - Other seats, with metal frames: - - Upholstered - - Other - Other seats - Parts: - - Other: - - - Of wood - - - Other	2,500

Order No	CN code	Description	Ceiling (tonnes)
04.0030	7202	Ferro-alloys - Ferro-silicon: 7202 21 - - Containing by weight more than 55 % of silicon: 7202 21 10 - - - Containing by weight more than 55 % but not more than 80 % of silicon 7202 21 90 - - - Containing by weight more than 80 % of silicon 7202 29 00 - - Other	10.332
04.0040	7202 30 00	- Ferro-silico-manganese	410
04.0050	7202 41 7202 41 10 7202 41 91 7202 41 99 7202 49 7202 49 10 7202 49 50 7202 49 90	- Ferro-chromium: - - Containing by weight more than 4 % of carbon: - - - Containing by weight more than 4 % but not more than 6 % of carbon - - - Containing by weight more than 6 % of carbon: - - - - Containing by weight not more than 60 % of chromium - - - - Containing by weight more than 60 % of chromium - - Other: - - - Containing by weight not more than 0,05 % of carbon - - - Containing by weight more than 0,05 % but not more than 0,5 % of carbon - - - Containing by weight more than 0,5 % but not more than 4 % of carbon	1.732
04.0055	ex 7202 49 10 ex 7202 49 50	of which: - Ferro-chromium containing by weight not more than 0,10 % of carbon and more than 30 % but not more than 90 % of chromium (super-refined ferro-chromium), maximum	
04.0090	7901 7901 11 00 7901 12 7901 12 10 7901 12 30 7901 12 90 7901 20 00	Unwrought zinc: - Zinc, not alloyed: - - Containing by weight 99,99 % or more of zinc - - Containing by weight less than 99,99 % of zinc: - - - Containing by weight 99,95 % or more but less than 99,99 % of zinc - - - Containing by weight 98,5 % or more but less than 99,95 % of zinc - - - Containing by weight 97,5 % or more but less than 98,5 % of zinc - Zinc alloys	3.639

ANNEX C II

Taric codes

Order No	CN code	Taric code
01.0180	ex 7407 1000 ex 7407 2190 ex 7407 2210 ex 7407 2290 ex 7407 2900	7407 1000 * 10 7407 2190 * 10 7407 2210 * 10 7407 2290 * 10 7407 2900 * 10
04.0055	ex 7202 4910 ex 7202 4950	7202 4910 * 10 7202 4950 * 10

## ANNEX D

## PRODUCTS REFERRED TO IN ART.15 (2)

"IMPORTS INTO THE COMMUNITY OF THE FOLLOWING PRODUCTS  
SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE EXEMPTION  
FROM THE APPLYING DUTY"

CN Code	Description (1)	quantity  (tonnes)	Specific provisions
01011910	live horses, other, for slaughter	unlimited	
0104 10 30 0104 10 80 0104 20 90	Live sheep and goats	215 (live weight)	tariff quota
0204	Meat of sheep and goats	1 750	tariff quota
ex07032000	garlic 1 Febr. - 31 May, fresh	200	tariff quota
07095130 07095150 07095190	chanterelles, fresh or chilled flap mushrooms, fresh or chilled other mushroomms, fresh or chilled	600	ref. quantity
07096010	sweet pepers,fresh	500	tariff quota
07102100	peas, uncooked or cooked, frozen	700	tariff quota
ex07119040 ex07119060	mushrooms of the species Agaricus, excluding cultivated provisionally preserved other mushrooms, excluding cultivated, provisionally preserved	400	ref. quantity

CN Code	Description (1)	quantity  (tonnes)	Specific provisions
O71220 ex071230	onions, dried mushrooms and truffles, excluding cultivated, dried	unlimited unlimited	
O7133290	small red beans, other, dried	unlimited	
O7133390	kidney beans, other, dried	unlimited	
O7133990	other beans, dried	unlimited	
O8092011 O8092021 O8092031 O8092041 O8092051 O8092061 O8092071	sour cherries, fresh	500	ceiling (2)
ex08102010 ex08102090	raspberries, fresh 15 May- 15 June blackberries, mulberries, loganberries, fresh 15 May - 15 June	unlimited unlimited	
O8119075	sour cherries ( <i>Prunus cerasus</i> ) uncooked or cooked, frozen, with sugar content exc. 13% by weight	7 000	ceiling (3)
ex08121000	sour cherries, prov. preserved		
ex08134095	sour cherries, dried		
O9042010 O9042090	fruits of genus <i>Capsicum</i> or <i>Pimenta</i> : dried or crushed or ground sweet pepper crushed or ground	unlimited unlimited	
O909	seeds of anis, badian, fennel, coriander	unlimited	
O1209	seeds, fruit and spores, used for sowing	unlimited	

CN Code	Description (1)	quantity (tonnes)	Specific provisions
ex20011000	cucumbers , prep. or preserved	1 000	ref. quantity
20019070	sweet peppers, prepared or preserved	unlimited	
ex20049099	vegetables mixtures :  Other : the products known as "AJVAR" obtained from sweet peppers, to which spices, extracts of spices or distillates of natural spices, and sometimes aubergines and tomatoes, are added , containing at least 9% of dry extracts, used mainly as a salad, frozen.	unlimited	
ex2005 90 80	vegetable mixtures :  Other : the products known as "AJVAR" obtained from sweet peppers, to which spices, extracts of spices or distillates of natural spices, and sometimes aubergines and tomatoes, are added , containing at least 9% of dry extracts, used mainly as a salad, not frozen.	unlimited	
20086051 20086061 20086071 20086091	sour cherries, prepared or preserved	7000	ceiling (3)
ex22089033	plum spirit under the name of "Sljivovica" in container holding two litres or less	500 hl	tariff quota (4)
ex24011060	Unmanufactured tobacco :  tobacco, not stemmed/stripped : sun-curred oriental type tobacco : tobacco of the "Prilep"	1 500	tariff quota (4)
ex24012060	tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed/strip: sun-curred oriental type tobacco :tobacco of the "Prilep"		

(1) Notwithstanding the rules of interpretation of the combined nomenclature, the wording for the description of the products is to be considered as having no more than indicative value, the preferential scheme being determined, within the context of this annex, by the coverage of the CN code. Where ex CN codes are indicated the preferential scheme is to be determined by application to the CN code and corresponding description taken together.

(2) The exemption applies only to the ad-valorem part of the duty.

(3) Global ceiling for products falling in CN codes: 0811 90 75, ex 0812 10 00, ex 0813 40 95, 2008 60 51, 2008 60 61, 2008 60 71, 2008 60 91. Subject to a minimum import price set annually by the Community, (excluded CN code ex 0813.40.95)

(4) Entry under this sub-heading is subject to conditions laid down in the relevant Community provisions.



## ANNEX E

## PRODUCTS REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 15 (2)

"IMPORTS INTO THE COMMUNITY OF THE FOLLOWING PRODUCTS SHALL BE SUBJECT TO A 80% REDUCTION OF THE APPLYING DUTY"

CN Code	Description (b)	Quantity	Specific Provision
0102 0102 90	Live bovine animals :	1650 tonnes (carcasse weight)	Tariff quex
	- Other:		
	-- Domestic species:		
	--- Of a weight exceeding 300 kg:		
	---- Heifers (female bovines that have never calved):		
ex 0102 90 51	---- For slaughter :		
	- Not yet having any permanent teeth, of a weight of not less than 320 kg but not more than 470 kg (a)		
ex 0102 90 59	---- Other:		
	- Not yet having any permanent teeth, of a weight of not less than 320 kg but not more than 470 kg (a)		
	---- Other:		
ex 0102 90 71	---- For slaughter :		
	- Bulls and steers not yet having permanent teeth, of a weight of not less than 350 kg but not more than 500 kg (a)		
ex 0102 90 79	---- Other:		
	- Bulls and steers not yet having permanent teeth, of a weight of not less than 350 kg but not more than 500 kg (a)		
0201	Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled:		
ex 0201 10 00	- Carcasses and half-carcasses:		
	- Carcasses of a weight of not less than 180 kg but no more than 300 kg and half carcasses of a weight of not less than 90 kg but not more than 150 kg, with a low degree of ossification of the cartilages (in particular those of the symphysis pubis and the vertebral opophyses), the meat of which is a light pink colour and the fat of which, of extremely fine texture, is white to light yellow in colour		
0201 20	- Other cuts with bone in:		
ex 0201 20 20	-- "Compensated" quarters:		
	- "Compensated" quarters of a weight of not less than 90 kg but not more than 150 kg with a low degree of ossification of the cartilages (in particular those of the symphysis pubis and the vertebral opophyses), the meat of which is a light pink colour and the fat of which, of extremely fine texture, is white to light yellow in colour(a)		
ex 0201 20 30	-- Unseparated or separated forequarters :		
	--- Separated forequarters, of a weight of not less than 45 kg but not more than 75 kg, with a low degree of ossification of the cartilages (in particular those of the vertebral apophyses), the meat of which is a light pink colour and the fat of which, of extremely fine texture, is white to light yellow in colour (a)		
ex 0201 20 50	-- Unseparated or separated hindquarters:		
	- Separated hindquarters of a weight of not less than 45 kg but not more than 75 kg (but not less than 38 kg and not more than 68 kg in the case of "Pistola" cuts), with a low degree of ossification of the cartilages (in particular those of the vertebral apophyses), the meat of which is a light pink colour and the fat of which, of extremely fine texture, is white to light yellow in colour (a)		

(a) Entry under this subheading is subject to conditions laid down in the relevant Community provisions

(b) Where ex-CN codes are indicated, the preferential scheme is to be determined by application to the CN code and corresponding description taken together

**PROTOCOL  
ON ADDITIONAL TRADE ARRANGEMENTS FOR CERTAIN  
IRON AND STEEL PRODUCTS**

**Article 1**

This Protocol shall apply to the products listed in Chapters 72 and 73 of the Common Customs Tariff<sup>1</sup> under the following headings: 7204, 7208-7212, 7303-7306. It shall also apply to other finished steel products which may originate in future in the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia.

**Article 2**

1. Imports into the Community of the products originating in the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia listed in Annex I to this Protocol shall be subject to annual tariff ceilings, the ceilings fixed for the year of entry into force of the Agreement being indicated against each product.
2. As from the second year following the entry into force of the Agreement, the amounts of the tariff ceilings given in Annex I shall be increased annually by 5% except that the Community may extend for a period of one year the ceiling or ceilings set for the preceding year.

**Article 3**

1. Quantitative restrictions, customs duties or charges on exports to the Community and any measures having equivalent effect shall be abolished by the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia upon entry into force of the Agreement, with the exception of those applying to ferrous waste and scrap under the complete CN Heading 7204, which shall be progressively reduced and shall be eliminated at the latest by the end of the second year after the entry into force of the Agreement.
2. The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia will liberalize progressively the export restrictions relating to wastes and scrap of ferrous metals. It will therefore permit the export of these products to the Community within the following quantitative limits: 20.000 tonnes in the first year after the entry into force of the Agreement and 35.000 tonnes in the second year after the entry into force of the Agreement.
3. The authorities of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia will notify the Community, within three months of the entry into force of the Agreement, of the internal measures taken to implement fully this progressive liberalisation and will send the Community details of the export licences issued and of exports realised at six-monthly intervals. The Contact Group will periodically review the progressive liberalisation of the export restrictions and, where appropriate, make recommendations to the Cooperation Council.

#### Article 4

Where any product is being imported into the territory of one of the Contracting Parties in such increased quantities or under such conditions as to cause or threaten to cause injury to domestic producers of like or directly competitive products or serious disturbances to the steel markets of the other Contracting Party, the Contracting Parties shall enter into consultations immediately to find an appropriate solution before the Contracting Party concerned takes the appropriate measures. In the selection of measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of the Agreement.

#### Article 5

1. The Contracting Parties recognise the need for an administrative procedure having as its purpose the rapid provision of information on the trend in trade flows in respect of the trade in steel products originating in the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia in order to increase transparency and to avoid possible diversions of trade.
2. The Contracting Parties therefore agree to establish a double-checking system, without quantitative limits, for the import into the Community of steel products originating in the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia; to exchange statistical information on export and surveillance documents and to hold consultations promptly on any problems arising from the operation of such a system.
3. The details of the double-checking system are contained in Annex III to this Protocol. The continuing need for this system shall be regularly reviewed. The Annex may subsequently be amended or the double-checking system abolished by means of a Decision of the Cooperation Council.

#### Article 6

The Contracting Parties commit themselves to close cooperation in matters relating to the iron and steel industry, particularly in the areas listed in Article 4 of the Agreement. In this context, they agree to ensure transparency through regular exchanges of information on policy in areas such as competition, public aid and restructuring.

#### Article 7

The Parties agree that one of the special bodies established by the Cooperation Council shall be a Contact Group responsible for discussing the implementation of this Protocol.

# Annex I

Crest No	CN code	Description	Ceiling (tonnes)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
06 0020	7208	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated :	
	7208 10 00	- In coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief (ECSC) .	
		- Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, pickled :	
	7208 25 00	- - Of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more (ECSC) . . . . .	
	7208 26 00	- - Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4,75 mm (ECSC) . . . . .	
	7208 27 00	- - Of a thickness of less than 3 mm (ECSC) . . . . .	
		- Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled :	
	7208 36 00	- - Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm (ECSC) . . . . .	
	7208 37	- - Of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm :	
	7208 37 10	- - - Intended for re-rolling (ECSC) (!) . . . . .	
	7208 37 90	- - - Other (ECSC) . . . . .	
	7208 38	- - Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4,75 mm :	
	7208 38 10	- - - Intended for re-rolling (ECSC) (!) . . . . .	
	7208 38 90	- - - Other (ECSC) . . . . .	
	7208 39	- - Of a thickness of less than 3 mm :	
	7208 39 10	- - - Intended for re-rolling (ECSC) (!) . . . . .	
	7208 39 90	- - - Other (ECSC) . . . . .	
	7211	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad, plated or coated :	
		- Not further worked than hot-rolled :	
	7211 13 00	- - Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width exceeding 150 mm and a thickness of not less than 4 mm, not in coils and without patterns in relief (ECSC) . . . . .	
	7211 14	- - Other, of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more :	
	ex 7211 14 10	- - - Of a width exceeding 500 mm (ECSC) . . . . .	
	7211 19	- - Other :	
ex 7211 19 20	- - - Of a width exceeding 500 mm (ECSC) . . . . .		

5 421

(1) Entry within this code is subject to conditions laid down in the relevant Community provisions.  
 (2) Notwithstanding the rules for the interpretation of the combined nomenclature, the wording for the designation of the products is to be considered as having no more than an indicative value, the preferential scheme being determined, within the context of this Annex, by the application of CN codes. Where ex CN code positions are indicated, the preferential scheme is to be determined by application of the CN code and corresponding description taken together.

Order No	CN code	Description	Quantity (tonnes)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
06 0050	7211	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad, plated or coated : - Not further worked than hot-rolled :	
	7211 14	- - Other, of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more :	
	ex 7211 14 90	- - - Of a width not exceeding 500 mm (ECSC) . . . . .	
	7211 19	- - Other :	
	ex 7211 19 90	- - - Of a width not exceeding 500 mm (ECSC) . . . . . - Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) :	1 053
	7211 23	- - Containing by weight less than 0,25 % of carbon :  - - - Of a width not exceeding 500 mm :	
	7211 23 51	- - - - In coils intended for the manufacture of tinplate (ECSC) . . . . .	
	7212	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, clad, plated or coated :	
	7212 60	- Clad : - - Of a width not exceeding 500 mm : - - - Not further worked than surface-treated :	
	ex 7212 60 91	- - - - Hot-rolled, not further worked than clad (ECSC) . . . . .	
	06 0060	7208	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated :
7208 40		- Not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief :	
7208 40 10		- - Of a thickness of 2 mm or more (ECSC) . . . . .	
7208 40 90		- - Of a thickness of less than 2 mm (ECSC) . . . . . - Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled : - - - Other, of a thickness :	
7208 51 30		- - - - Exceeding 20 mm (ECSC) . . . . .	6 526
7208 51 50		- - - - Exceeding 15 mm but not exceeding 20 mm (ECSC) . . . . . - - - - Exceeding 10 mm but not exceeding 15 mm, of a width of :	
7208 51 91		- - - - - 2 050 mm or more (ECSC) . . . . .	
7208 51 99		- - - - - Less than 2 050 mm (ECSC) . . . . .	
7208 52		- - Of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm :	

Order No	CN code	Description	Heading (figures)
iii	(2)	(3)	(4)
06 0060 (cont'd)		- - - Other, of a width of :	
	7208 52 91	- - - - 2 050 mm or more (ECSC) . . . . .	
	7208 52 99	- - - - Less than 2 050 mm (ECSC) . . . . .	
	7208 53	- - Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4,75 mm :	
	7208 53 90	- - - Other (ECSC) . . . . .	
	7208 54	- - Of a thickness of less than 3 mm :	
	7208 54 10	- - - Of a thickness of 2 mm or more (ECSC) . . . . .	
	7208 54 90	- - - Of a thickness of less than 2 mm (ECSC) . . . . .	
	7208 90	- Other :	
	7208 90 10	- - Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square) (ECSC) . . . . .	
	7209	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, cold-rolled (cold-reduced), not clad, plated or coated :	
		- In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) :	6 526 (cont'd)
	7209 16	- - Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm :	
	7209 16 10	- - - 'Electrical' (ECSC) . . . . .	
	7209 16 90	- - - Other (ECSC) . . . . .	
	7209 17	- - Of a thickness of 0,5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm :	
	7209 17 10	- - - 'Electrical' (ECSC) . . . . .	
	7209 17 90	- - - Other (ECSC) . . . . .	
	7209 18	- - Of a thickness of less than 0,5 mm :	
	7209 18 10	- - - 'Electrical' (ECSC) . . . . .	
		- - - Other :	
	7209 18 91	- - - - Of a thickness of 0,35 mm or more but less than 0,5 mm (ECSC) . . . . .	
	7209 18 99	- - - - Of a thickness of less than 0,35 mm (ECSC) . . . . .	
		- Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) :	
	7209 26	- - Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm :	
	7209 26 10	- - - 'Electrical' (ECSC) . . . . .	
	7209 26 90	- - - Other (ECSC) . . . . .	
	7209 27	- - Of a thickness of 0,5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm :	
	7209 27 10	- - - 'Electrical' (ECSC) . . . . .	
	7209 27 90	- - - Other (ECSC) . . . . .	

Order No	Code	Description	Grade (Notes)
1.	2.	3.	4.
In 0061 (cont'd)	7209 28	-- Of a thickness of less than 0,5 mm :	
	7209 28 10	-- -- 'Electrical' (ECSC) .....	
	7209 28 90	-- -- -- Other (ECSC) .....	
	7209 90	-- Other :	
	7209 90 10	-- -- Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square) (ECSC) .....	
	7210	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, clad, plated or coated :	
		-- Plated or coated with tin :	
	7210 11	-- -- Of a thickness of 0,5 mm or more :	
	7210 11 10	-- -- -- Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square) (ECSC) .....	
	7210 12	-- -- Of a thickness of less than 0,5 mm :	
		-- -- -- Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square) :	
	7210 12 11	-- -- -- -- Tinplate (ECSC) .....	
	7210 12 19	-- -- -- -- Other (ECSC) .....	
	7210 20	-- Plated or coated with lead, including terne-plate :	
	7210 20 10	-- -- Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square) (ECSC) .....	
	7210 30	-- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc :	
	7210 30 10	-- -- Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square) (ECSC) .....	
		-- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc :	
	7210 41	-- -- Corrugated :	
	7210 41 10	-- -- -- Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square) (ECSC) .....	
	7210 49	-- -- Other :	
	7210 49 10	-- -- -- Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square) (ECSC) .....	

6 526  
(cont'd)

Order No	CN Code	Description	Cenime (100nes)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
06 0060 (cont'd)	7210 50	- Plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides :	
	7210 50 10	- - Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square) (ECSC)	
		- Plated or coated with aluminium :	
	7210 61	- - Plated or coated with aluminium-zinc alloys :	
	7210 61 10	- - - Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square) (ECSC)	
	7210 69	- - Other :	
	7210 69 10	- - - Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square) (ECSC)	
	7210 70	- Painted, varnished or coated with plastics :	
		- - Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square) :	
	7210 70 31	- - - Tinplate and products, plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides, varnished (ECSC)	
	7210 70 39	- - - Other (ECSC)	
	7210 90	- Other :	
		- - Other :	
		- - - Not further worked than surface-treated, including cladding, or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square) :	
	7210 90 31	- - - - Clad (ECSC)	
	7210 90 33	- - - - Tinned and printed (ECSC)	
	7210 90 38	- - - - Other (ECSC)	
	7211	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad, plated or coated :	
		- Not further worked than hot-rolled :	
	7211 14	- - Other, of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more :	
	ex 7211 14 10	- - - Of a width exceeding 500 mm (ECSC)	
	7211 19	- - Other :	
	ex 7211 19 20	- - - Of a width exceeding 500 mm (ECSC)	
		- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) :	
	7211 23	- - Containing by weight less than 0,25 % of carbon :	
	7211 23 10	- - - Of a width exceeding 500 mm (ECSC)	

6 526  
(cont'd)



Order No.	Quantity	Description	Unit Measure
1	2	3	4
06 0040 (cont'd)	7211 29	-- Other :	
	7211 29 20	-- -- Of a width exceeding 500 mm (ECSC) :	
	7211 90	-- Other :	
		-- -- Of a width exceeding 500 mm :	
	7211 90 11	-- -- -- Not further worked than surface-treated (ECSC) :	
	7212	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, clad, plated or coated :	
	7212 10	-- Plated or coated with tin :	
	7212 10 10	-- -- Tinplate, not further worked than surface-treated (ECSC) :	
		-- -- Other :	
		-- -- -- Of a width exceeding 500 mm :	
	7212 10 91	-- -- -- -- Not further worked than surface-treated (ECSC) :	
	7212 20	-- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc :	
		-- -- Of a width exceeding 500 mm :	
	7212 20 11	-- -- -- Not further worked than surface-treated (ECSC) :	
	7212 30	-- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc :	
		-- -- Of a width exceeding 500 mm :	
	7212 30 11	-- -- -- Not further worked than surface-treated (ECSC) :	
	7212 40	-- Painted, varnished or coated with plastics :	
	7212 40 10	-- -- Tinplate, not further worked than varnished (ECSC) :	
		-- -- Other :	
		-- -- -- Of a width exceeding 500 mm :	
	7212 40 91	-- -- -- -- Not further worked than surface-treated (ECSC) :	
	7212 50	-- Otherwise plated or coated :	
		-- -- Of a width exceeding 500 mm :	
		-- -- -- Other :	
		-- -- -- -- Not further worked than surface-treated :	
	7212 50 31	-- -- -- -- -- Lead-coated (ECSC) :	
	7212 50 51	-- -- -- -- -- Other (ECSC) :	
	7212 60	-- Clad :	
		-- -- Of a width exceeding 500 mm :	
	7212 60 11	-- -- -- Not further worked than surface-treated (ECSC) :	

6 526  
(cont'd)

Object No	UN Code	Description	Notes
01.0160	7304	<p>Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel :</p> <p>7304 10 — Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines :</p> <p>7304 10 10 — — Of an external diameter not exceeding 168,3 mm . . . . .</p> <p>7304 10 30 — — Of an external diameter exceeding 168,3 mm, but not exceeding 406,4 mm . . . . .</p> <p>7304 10 90 — — Of an external diameter exceeding 406,4 mm . . . . .</p> <p>— Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas :</p> <p>7304 29 — — Other :</p> <p>7304 29 11 — — — Of an external diameter not exceeding 406,4 mm . . . . .</p> <p>7304 29 19 — — — Of an external diameter exceeding 406,4 mm . . . . .</p> <p>— Other, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel :</p> <p>7304 31 — — Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced) :</p> <p>— — — Other :</p> <p>7304 31 91 — — — — Precision tubes . . . . .</p> <p>7304 31 99 — — — — Other . . . . .</p> <p>7304 39 — — Other :</p> <p>7304 39 10 — — — Unworked, straight and of uniform wall-thickness, for use solely in the manufacture of tubes and pipes with other cross-sections and wall-thicknesses (1) . . . . .</p> <p>— — — Other :</p> <p>— — — — Other :</p> <p>— — — — — Other :</p> <p>— — — — — Threaded or threadable tubes (gas pipe) :</p> <p>7304 39 51 — — — — — Plated or coated with zinc . . . . .</p> <p>7304 39 59 — — — — — Other . . . . .</p> <p>— — — — — Other, of an external diameter :</p> <p>7304 39 91 — — — — — Not exceeding 168,3 mm . . . . .</p> <p>7304 39 93 — — — — — Exceeding 168,3 mm, but not exceeding 406,4 mm . . . . .</p> <p>7304 39 99 — — — — — Exceeding 406,4 mm . . . . .</p> <p>— Other, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel :</p> <p>7304 41 — — Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced) :</p> <p>7304 41 90 — — — Other . . . . .</p> <p>7304 49 — — Other :</p> <p>7304 49 10 — — — Unworked, straight and of uniform wall-thickness, for use solely in the manufacture of tubes and pipes with other cross-sections and wall-thicknesses (1) . . . . .</p>	7 600

Order No	C.N. Code	Description	Census (100000)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
01 01 60 (cont'd)		- - - Other :	
	7304 49 30	- - - - With attached fittings, suitable for conducting gases or liquids, for use in civil aircraft (1) . . . . .	
		- - - - Other :	
	7304 49 91	- - - - - Of an external diameter not exceeding 406,4 mm . . . . .	
	7304 49 99	- - - - - Of an external diameter exceeding 406,4 mm . . . . .	
		- Other, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel :	
	7304 51	- - Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced) :	
		- - Straight and of uniform wall-thickness, of alloy steel containing by weight not less than 0,9 % but not more than 1,15 % of carbon, not less than 0,5 % but not more than 2 % of chromium and, if present, not more than 0,5 % of molybdenum, of a length :	
	7304 51 11	- - - - Not exceeding 4,5 m . . . . .	
	7304 51 19	- - - - Exceeding 4,5 m . . . . .	
		- - - Other :	
		- - - - Other :	
	7304 51 91	- - - - - Precision tubes . . . . .	
	7304 51 99	- - - - - Other . . . . .	
	7304 59	- - Other :	
	7304 59 10	- - - Unworked, straight and of uniform wall-thickness, for use solely in the manufacture of tubes and pipes with other cross-sections and wall-thicknesses (1) . . . . .	
		- - - Other, straight and of uniform wall-thickness, of alloy steel containing by weight not less than 0,9 % but not more than 1,15 % of carbon, not less than 0,5 % but not more than 2 % of chromium and, if present, not more than 0,5 % of molybdenum, of a length :	
	7304 59 31	- - - - Not exceeding 4,5 m . . . . .	
	7304 59 39	- - - - Exceeding 4,5 m . . . . .	
		- - - Other :	
		- - - - Other :	
	7304 59 91	- - - - - Of an external diameter not exceeding 168,3 mm . . . . .	
	7304 59 93	- - - - - Of an external diameter exceeding 168,3 mm, but not exceeding 406,4 mm . . . . .	
	7304 59 99	- - - - - Of an external diameter exceeding 406,4 mm . . . . .	
	7304 90	- Other :	
	7304 90 90	- - Other . . . . .	
	7305	Other tubes and pipes (for example, welded, riveted or similarly closed), having circular cross-sections, the external diameter of which exceeds 406,4 mm, of iron or steel :	

7 600  
(cont'd)

(1) Entry under this subheading is subject to conditions laid down in the relevant Community provisions.

Order No	CN code	Description	Gross (tonnes)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
01 0160 (cont'd)	7306	Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seam or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel :	
	7306 10	- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines :	
		- - Longitudinally welded, of an external diameter of :	
	7306 10 11	- - - Not more than 168,3 mm . . . . .	
	7306 10 19	- - - More than 168,3 mm, but not more than 406,4 mm . . . . .	
	7306 10 90	- - Spirally welded . . . . .	
	7306 20 00	- Casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas . . . . .	
	7306 30	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel :	
		- - Other :	
		- - - Precision tubes, with a wall thickness :	
	7306 30 21	- - - - Not exceeding 2 mm . . . . .	
	7306 30 29	- - - - Exceeding 2 mm . . . . .	
		- - - Other :	
		- - - - Threaded or threadable tubes (gas pipe) :	
	7306 30 51	- - - - - Plated or coated with zinc . . . . .	
	7306 30 59	- - - - - Other . . . . .	
		- - - - - Other, of an external diameter :	
		- - - - - Not exceeding 168,3 mm :	
	7306 30 71	- - - - - Plated or coated with zinc . . . . .	
	7306 30 78	- - - - - Other . . . . .	
	7306 30 90	- - - - - Exceeding 168,3 mm, but not exceeding 406,4 mm . . . . .	
	7306 40	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel :	
		- - Other :	
	7306 40 91	- - - Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced) . . . . .	
	7306 40 99	- - - Other . . . . .	
	7306 50	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel :	
		- - Other :	
	7306 50 91	- - - Precision tubes . . . . .	
	7306 50 99	- - - Other . . . . .	
	7306 60	- Other, welded, of non-circular cross-section :	
		- - Other :	
		- - - Of rectangular (including square) cross-section, with a wall thickness :	
	7306 60 31	- - - - Not exceeding 2 mm . . . . .	
	7306 60 39	- - - - Exceeding 2 mm . . . . .	
	7306 60 90	- - - Of other sections . . . . .	
	7306 90 00	- Other . . . . .	

7 600  
(cont'd)

55

## Annex II

### Taric codes

Order No	CN code	Taric code
06.0020	ex 7211 14 10  ex 7211 19 20	7211 14 10 12 7211 14 10 91  7211 19 20 12 7211 19 20 14 7211 19 20 91
06.0050	ex 7211 14 90 ex 7211 19 90 ex 7212 60 91	7211 14 90 90 7211 19 90 90 7212 60 91 90
06.0060	ex 7211 14 10  ex 7211 19 20    ex 7212 10 91	7211 14 10 18 7211 14 10 19 7211 14 10 99  7211 19 20 13 7211 19 20 15 7211 19 20 17 7211 19 20 18 7211 19 20 99  7212 10 91 90

## **Annex III**

### **concerning the introduction of a double-checking system for the export of certain ECSC and EC steel products from the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia to the European Communities**

#### Article 1

1. From the date of entry into force of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (hereinafter referred to as respectively "the Agreement" and "the Community"), imports into the Community of the products listed in Appendix I originating in the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia shall be subject to the presentation of a surveillance document conforming to the model shown at Appendix II issued by the authorities in the Community.
2. The classification of the products covered by this Decision is based on the tariff and statistical nomenclature of the Community (hereinafter called the "Combined Nomenclature", or in abbreviated form "CN"). The origin of the products covered by this Decision shall be determined in accordance with the rules in force in the Community.
3. The competent authorities of the Community undertake to inform the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia of any changes in the combined nomenclature (CN) in respect of products covered by the double-checking system before the date of their entry into force in the Community.
4. Import into the Community of the iron and steel products listed in Appendix I and which originate in the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia shall, in addition, be subject to the issue of an export document by the competent authorities of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia. In order to avoid problems at the end of a year, presentation by the importer of the original of the export document must be effected not later than 31 March of the year following that in which the goods covered by the document were shipped.
5. An export document will not be required for goods already shipped before the date of entry into force of the Agreement, provided that the destination of such products is not changed from a non-Community destination and that those products which, under the prior surveillance regime applicable in 1996, could be imported only on presentation of a surveillance document are in fact accompanied by such a document.
6. Shipment is considered to have taken place on the date of loading onto the exporting means of transport.
7. The export document shall conform to the model shown at Appendix III. It shall be valid for exports throughout the customs territory of the Community.

8. The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia shall notify the Commission of the European Communities of the names and addresses of the appropriate governmental authorities of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia which are authorised to issue and to verify export documents together with specimens of the stamps and signatures they use. The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia shall also notify the Commission of any change in these particulars.
9. Certain technical provisions on the implementation of the double-checking system are set out in Appendix IV.

#### Article 2

1. The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia undertakes to supply the Community with precise statistical information on the export documents issued by the authorities of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia pursuant to Article 1. Such information shall be transmitted to the Community by the end of the month following the month to which the statistics relate.
2. The Community undertakes to supply the authorities of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia with precise statistical information on surveillance documents issued by Member States in respect of the products listed in Appendix 1. Such information shall be transmitted to the authorities of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia by the end of the month following the month to which the statistics relate.

#### Article 3

If necessary, at the request of either of the Parties, consultations shall be held on any problems arising from the operation of the double-checking system. Such consultations shall be held promptly. Any consultations held under this Article shall be approached by both Parties in a spirit of co-operation and with a desire to reconcile the difference between them.

#### Article 4

Any notices to be given hereunder shall be given:

- in respect of the Community, to the Commission of the European Communities (DGI/D/2 and DG III/C/2),
- in respect of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, to its Mission to the European Communities, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and the Ministry of Economy.

**Appendix I to Annex III**

**THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF MACEDONIA  
LIST OF PRODUCTS SUBJECT TO DOUBLE-CHECKING**

Complete CN heading 7208  
Complete CN heading 7209  
Complete CN heading 7210  
Complete CN heading 7211  
Complete CN heading 7212  
Complete CN heading 7303  
Complete CN heading 7304  
Complete CN heading 7305  
Complete CN heading 7306



## Appendix II to Annex III

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY

SURVEILLANCE DOCUMENT

1	1. Consignee <i>(name, full address, country, VAT number)</i>	2. Issue number	
Holder's copy		3. Proposed place and date of import	
		4. Authority responsible for issue <i>(name, address and telephone No)</i>	
	5. Declarant/representative as applicable <i>(name and full address)</i>	6. Country of origin <i>(and nomenclature code)</i>	
		7. Country of consignment <i>(and nomenclature code)</i>	
1		8. Last day of validity	
9. Description of goods		10. CN code and category	
		11. Quantity in kilograms (net mass) or in additional units	
		12. Value in ecus, cif at Community frontier	
13. Additional remarks			
14. Competent authority's endorsement  Date: .....  Signature: ..... Stamp: .....			

**15. ATTRIBUTIONS**

Indicate the quantity available in part 1 of column 17 and the quantity attributed in part 2 thereof

16. Net quantity (net mass or other unit of measure stating the unit)		19. Customs document (form and number) or extract No and date of attribution	20. Name, Member State, stamp and signature of the attributing authority
17. In figures	18. In words for the quantity attributed		
1			
2			
1			
2			
1			
2			
1			
2			
1			
2			
1			
2			
1			
2			
1			
2			

Extension pages to be attached hereto.

Copy for the issuing authority	2	1. Consignee <i>(name, full address, country, VAT number)</i>	2. Issue number
			3. Proposed place and date of import
			4. Authority responsible for issue <i>(name, address and telephone No)</i>
		5. Declarant/representative as applicable <i>(name and full address)</i>	6. Country of origin <i>(and geonomenclature code)</i>
			7. Country of consignment <i>(and geonomenclature code)</i>
			8. Last day of validity
	2	9. Description of goods	10. CN code and category
			11. Quantity in kilograms (net mass) or in additional units
		12. Value in ecus, cif at Community frontier	
13. Additional remarks			
14. Competent authority's endorsement			
Date: .....			
Signature: ..... Stamp:			

**15. ATTRIBUTIONS**

Indicate the quantity available in part 1 of column 17 and the quantity attributed in part 2 thereof

**16. Net quantity (net mass or other unit of measure stating the unit)****19. Customs document (form and number) or extract No and date of attribution****20. Name, Member State, stamp and signature of the attributing authority****17. In figures****18. In words for the quantity attributed**

1

2

1

2

1

2

1

2

1

2

1

2

1

2

Extension pages to be attached hereto.

### Appendix III to Annex III

<b>1. Exporter</b> <i>(name, full address, country)</i>	ORIGINAL	<b>2. No.</b>	
	<b>3. Year</b>	<b>4. Product group</b>	
<b>EXPORT DOCUMENT</b>  (ECSC products)			
<b>5. Consignee</b> <i>(name, full address, country)</i>	<b>6. Country of origin</b>	<b>7. Country of destination</b>	
<b>8. Place and date of shipment – Means of transport</b>	<b>9. Supplementary details</b>		
<b>10. Description of goods – Manufacturer</b>	<b>11. CN code</b>	<b>12. Quantity</b> ( <sup>1</sup> )	<b>13. FOB Value</b> ( <sup>2</sup> )
<b>14. CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY</b>			
<b>15. Competent authority</b> <i>(name, full address, country)</i>	At ..... on .....  <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <span>..... (Signature)</span> <span>..... (Stamp)</span> </div>		

(<sup>1</sup>) Show net weight (kg) and also quantity in the unit prescribed in the contract.  
 (<sup>2</sup>) In the currency of the sale contract

(1) Show net weight (kg) and also quantity in the unit prescribed where other than net weight  
 (2) in the currency of the sale contract.

1. Exporter (name, full address, country)	COPY		2. No.
	3. Year		4. Product group
<b>EXPORT DOCUMENT</b>  (ECSC products)			
5. Consignee (name, full address, country)	6. Country of origin		7. Country of destination
	8. Place and date of shipment – Means of transport		9. Supplementary details
10. Description of goods – Manufacturer		11. CN code	12. Quantity (1)
			13. FOB Value (2)
14. CERTIFICATION BY THE COMPETENT AUTHORITY			
15. Competent authority (name, full address, country)		At ..... on .....	
		..... (Signature)	..... (Stamp)

THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF MACEDONIA

TECHNICAL ANNEX ON THE DOUBLE-CHECKING SYSTEM

1. The export documents shall measure 210 x 297 mm. The paper used shall be white writing paper, sized, not containing mechanical pulp, and weighing not less than 25 g/m<sup>2</sup>. They shall be made out in English. If they are completed by hand, entries must be in ink and in printed script. These documents may comprise additional copies duly indicated as such. If the documents have several copies only the top copy is the original. This copy shall be clearly marked as "original" and other copies as "copies". Only the original shall be accepted by the competent authorities of the Community as being valid for the control of export to the Community in accordance with the provisions of the double-checking system.
2. Each document shall bear a standardised serial number, whether or not printed, by which it can be identified. This number shall be composed of the following elements:
  - a two-digit number identifying the exporting country as follows: 96
  - a two-digit number identifying the intended Member State of customs clearance as follows:
    - 01 = France
    - 02 = Belgium and Luxembourg
    - 03 = Netherlands
    - 04 = Germany
    - 05 = Italy
    - 06 = United Kingdom
    - 07 = Ireland
    - 08 = Denmark
    - 09 = Greece
    - 10 = Portugal
    - 11 = Spain
    - 30 = Sweden
    - 32 = Finland
    - 38 = Austria
  - a one-digit number identifying the year, corresponding to the last figure in the respective year, e.g. 7 for 1997;
  - a two-digit number from 01 to 99, identifying the particular issuing office concerned in the exporting country;
  - a five-digit number running consecutively from 00001 to 99999 allocated to the intended Member State of customs clearance.

3. The export documents shall be valid for four months from the date of their issue. Export documents may be renewed or prolonged.
4. Since the importer needs to present the original export document when requesting an import document, export documents should, as far as possible, be issued in respect of individual commercial transactions, not global contracts.
5. The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia need not show price information on the export document if there is a genuine need to protect commercial confidentiality. In such cases, Box 9 of the export document should indicate the reason for not showing the price information and that it is available to the competent authorities of the European Communities on request.
6. Export documents may be issued after the shipment of the products to which they relate. In such cases they must bear the endorsement "issued retrospectively".
7. In the event of a theft, loss or destruction of an export document, the exporter may apply to the competent governmental authority which issued the document for a duplicate to be made out on the basis of the export documents in his possession. The duplicate of any such document so issued shall bear the endorsement "duplicate". The duplicate shall bear the date of the original export document.
8. The competent authorities of the Community shall be informed immediately of the withdrawal or modification of any export documents already issued and, where relevant, of the basis for such action.



# PROTOCOL

## on rules of origin

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

#### TITLE I GENERAL PROVISIONS

- Article 1 Definitions

#### TITLE II DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF "ORIGINATING PRODUCTS"

- Article 2 General requirements
- Article 3 Bilateral cumulation of origin
- Article 4 Wholly obtained products
- Article 5 Sufficiently worked or processed products
- Article 6 Insufficient working or processing operations
- Article 7 Unit of qualification
- Article 8 Accessories, spare parts and tools
- Article 9 Sets
- Article 10 Neutral elements

#### TITLE III TERRITORIAL REQUIREMENTS

- Article 11 Principle of territoriality
- Article 12 Direct transport
- Article 13 Exhibitions

#### TITLE IV DRAWBACK OR EXEMPTION

- Article 14 Prohibition of drawback of, or exemption from, customs duties

#### TITLE V PROOF OF ORIGIN

- Article 15 General requirements
- Article 16 Procedure for the issue of a movement certificate EUR. 1
- Article 17 Movement certificates EUR. 1 issued retrospectively
- Article 18 Issue of a duplicate movement certificate EUR. 1
- Article 19 Issue of movement certificates EUR. 1 on the basis of a proof of origin issued or made out previously
- Article 20 Conditions for making out an invoice declaration
- Article 21 Approved exporter
- Article 22 Validity of proof of origin
- Article 23 Submission of proof of origin
- Article 24 Importation by instalments
- Article 25 Exemptions from proof of origin
- Article 26 Supporting documents
- Article 27 Preservation of proof of origin and supporting documents
- Article 28 Discrepancies and formal errors
- Article 29 Amounts expressed in ECU

**TITLE VI ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION**

- Article 30 Mutual assistance
- Article 31 Verification of proofs of origin
- Article 32 Dispute settlement
- Article 33 Penalties
- Article 34 Free zones

**TITLE VII CEUTA AND MELILLA**

- Article 35 Application of the Protocol
- Article 36 Special conditions

**TITLE VIII FINAL PROVISIONS**

- Article 37 Amendments to the Protocol

## TITLE I

### GENERAL PROVISIONS

#### Article I

#### Definitions

For the purposes of this Protocol:

- (a) "manufacture" means any kind of working or processing including assembly or specific operations;
- (b) "material" means any ingredient, raw material, component or part, etc., used in the manufacture of the product;
- (c) "product" means the product being manufactured, even if it is intended for later use in another manufacturing operation;
- (d) "goods" means both materials and products;
- (e) "customs value" means the value as determined in accordance with the 1994 Agreement on implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (WTO Agreement on customs valuation);
- (f) "ex-works price" means the price paid for the product ex works to the manufacturer in the Community or the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out, provided the price includes the value of all the materials used, minus any internal taxes which are, or may be, repaid when the product obtained is exported;
- (g) "value of materials" means the customs value at the time of importation of the non-originating materials used, or, if this is not known and cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price paid for the materials in the Community or the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia;
- (h) "value of originating materials" means the value of such materials as defined in subparagraph (g) applied mutatis mutandis;
- (i) "added value" shall be taken to be the ex works price minus the customs value of each of the products incorporated which did not originate in the country in which those products were obtained;
- (j) "chapters" and "headings" mean the chapters and the headings (four-digit codes) used in the nomenclature which makes up the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System, referred to in this Protocol as "the Harmonized System" or "HS";
- (k) "classified" refers to the classification of a product or material under a particular heading;
- (l) "consignment" means products which are either sent simultaneously from one exporter to one consignee or covered by a single transport document covering their shipment from the exporter to the consignee or, in the absence of such a document, by a single invoice;

- (m) "territories" includes territorial waters.

## TITLE II

### DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF "ORIGINATING PRODUCTS"

#### Article 2

##### General requirements

1. For the purpose of implementing this Agreement, the following products shall be considered as originating in the Community:
  - (a) products wholly obtained in the Community within the meaning of Article 4 of this Protocol;
  - (b) products obtained in the Community incorporating materials which have not been wholly obtained there, provided that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing in the Community within the meaning of Article 5 of this Protocol;
2. For the purpose of implementing this Agreement, the following products shall be considered as originating in the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia:
  - (a) products wholly obtained in the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia within the meaning of Article 4 of this Protocol;
  - (b) products obtained in the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia incorporating materials which have not been wholly obtained there, provided that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing in the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia within the meaning of Article 5 of this Protocol.

#### Article 3

##### Bilateral cumulation of origin

1. Materials originating in the Community shall be considered as materials originating in the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia when incorporated into a product obtained there. It shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing, provided they have undergone working or processing going beyond that referred to in Article 6(1) of this Protocol.
2. Materials originating in the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia shall be considered as materials originating in the Community when incorporated into a product obtained there. It shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing, provided they have undergone working or processing going beyond that referred to in Article 6(1) of this Protocol.

## Article 4

### Wholly obtained products

1. The following shall be considered as wholly obtained in the Community or the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia:
  - (a) mineral products extracted from their soil or from their seabed;
  - (b) vegetable products harvested there;
  - (c) live animals born and raised there;
  - (d) products from live animals raised there;
  - (e) products obtained by hunting or fishing conducted there;
  - (f) products of sea fishing and other products taken from the sea outside the territorial waters of the Community or the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia by their vessels;
  - (g) products made aboard their factory ships exclusively from products referred to in subparagraph (f);
  - (h) used articles collected there fit only for the recovery of raw materials, including used tyres fit only for retreading or for use as waste;
  - (i) waste and scrap resulting from manufacturing operations conducted there;
  - (j) products extracted from marine soil or subsoil outside their territorial waters provided that they have sole rights to work that soil or subsoil;
  - (k) goods produced there exclusively from the products specified in subparagraphs (a) to (j).
  
2. The terms "their vessels" and "their factory ships" in sub-paragraphs 1(f) and (g) shall apply only to vessels and factory ships:
  - (a) which are registered or recorded in an EC Member State or in the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia;
  - (b) which sail under the flag of an EC Member State or of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia;
  - (c) which are owned to an extent of at least 50 per cent by nationals of EC Member States or of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, or by a company with its head office in one of these States, of which the manager or managers, Chairman of the Board of Directors or the Supervisory Board, and the majority of the members of such boards are nationals of EC Member States or of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and of which, in addition, in the case of partnerships or limited companies, at least half the capital belongs to those States or to public bodies or nationals of the said States;
  - (d) of which the master and officers are nationals of EC Member States or of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia; and

- (e) of which at least 75 per cent of the crew are nationals of EC Member States or of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia.

## Article 5

### Sufficiently worked or processed products

1. For the purposes of Article 2, products which are not wholly obtained are considered to be sufficiently worked or processed when the conditions set out in the list in Annex II are fulfilled.

The conditions referred to above indicate, for all products covered by this Agreement, the working or processing which must be carried out on non-originating materials used in manufacturing and apply only in relation to such materials. Accordingly, it follows that if a product, which has acquired originating status by fulfilling the conditions set out in the list is used in the manufacture of another product, the conditions applicable to the product in which it is incorporated do not apply to it, and no account shall be taken of the non-originating materials which may have been used in its manufacture.

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, non-originating materials which, according to the conditions set out in the list, should not be used in the manufacture of a product may nevertheless be used, provided that:
- (a) their total value does not exceed 10 per cent of the ex-works price of the product;
  - (b) any of the percentages given in the list for the maximum value of non-originating materials are not exceeded through the application of this paragraph.

This paragraph shall not apply to products falling within Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonized System.

3. Paragraphs 1 and 2 shall apply except as provided in Article 6.

## Article 6

### Insufficient working or processing operations

1. Without prejudice to paragraph 2, the following operations shall be considered as insufficient working or processing to confer the status of originating products, whether or not the requirements of Article 5 are satisfied:
- (a) operations to ensure the preservation of products in good condition during transport and storage (ventilation, spreading out, drying, chilling, placing in salt, sulphur dioxide or other aqueous solutions, removal of damaged parts, and like operations);
  - (b) simple operations consisting of removal of dust, sifting or screening, sorting, classifying, matching (including the making-up of sets of articles), washing, painting, cutting up;
  - (c) (i) changes of packaging and breaking up and assembly of packages;  
(ii) simple placing in bottles, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards etc., and all other simple packaging operations;

- (d) affixing marks, labels and other like distinguishing signs on products or their packaging;
  - (e) simple mixing of products, whether or not of different kinds, where one or more components of the mixtures do not meet the conditions laid down in this Protocol to enable them to be considered as originating in the Community or the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia;
  - (f) simple assembly of parts to constitute a complete product;
  - (g) a combination of two or more operations specified in subparagraphs (a) to (f);
  - (h) slaughter of animals.
2. All the operations carried out in either the Community or the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia on a given product shall be considered together when determining whether the working or processing undergone by that product is to be regarded as insufficient within the meaning of paragraph 1.

#### Article 7

##### Unit of qualification

1. The unit of qualification for the application of the provisions of this Protocol shall be the particular product which is considered as the basic unit when determining classification using the nomenclature of the Harmonized System.
- Accordingly, it follows that:
- (a) when a product composed of a group or assembly of articles is classified under the terms of the Harmonized System in a single heading, the whole constitutes the unit of qualification;
  - (b) when a consignment consists of a number of identical products classified under the same heading of the Harmonized System, each product must be taken individually when applying the provisions of this Protocol.
2. Where, under general rule 5 of the Harmonized System, packaging is included with the product for classification purposes, it shall be included for the purposes of determining origin.

#### Article 8

##### Accessories, spare parts and tools

Accessories, spare parts and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle, which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or which are not separately invoiced, shall be regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.

## Article 9

### Sets

Sets, as defined in general rule 3 of the Harmonized System, shall be regarded as originating when all component products are originating. Nevertheless, when a set is composed of originating and non-originating products, the set as a whole shall be regarded as originating, provided that the value of the non-originating products does not exceed 15 per cent of the ex-works price of the set.

## Article 10

### Neutral elements

In order to determine whether a product originates, it shall not be necessary to determine the origin of the following which might be used in its manufacture :

- (a) energy and fuel;
- (b) plant and equipment;
- (c) machines and tools;
- (d) goods which do not enter and which are not intended to enter into the final composition of the product.

## TITLE III

### TERRITORIAL REQUIREMENTS

## Article 11

### Principle of territoriality

1. The conditions set out in Title II relative to the acquisition of originating status must be fulfilled without interruption in the Community or the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia.
2. If originating goods exported from the Community or the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia to another country are returned, they must be considered as non-originating, unless it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:
  - (a) the goods returned are the same goods as those exported; and
  - (b) they have not undergone any operation beyond that necessary to preserve them in good condition while in that country or while being exported.



## Article 12

### **Direct transport**

1. The preferential treatment provided for under the Agreement applies only to products, satisfying the requirements of this Protocol, which are transported directly between the Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia. However, products constituting one single consignment may be transported through other territories with, should the occasion arise, trans-shipment or temporary warehousing in such territories, provided that they remain under the surveillance of the customs authorities in the country of transit or warehousing and do not undergo operations other than unloading, reloading or any operation designed to preserve them in good condition.

Originating products may be transported by pipeline across territory other than that of the Community or the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia.

2. Evidence that the conditions set out in paragraph 1 have been fulfilled shall be supplied to the customs authorities of the importing country by the production of:
  - (a) a single transport document covering the passage from the exporting country through the country of transit; or
  - (b) a certificate issued by the customs authorities of the country of transit:
    - (i) giving an exact description of the products;
    - (ii) stating the dates of unloading and reloading of the products and, where applicable, the names of the ships, or the other means of transport used; and
    - (iii) certifying the conditions under which the products remained in the transit country; or
  - (c) failing these, any substantiating documents.

## Article 13

### **Exhibitions**

1. Originating products, sent for exhibition in another country and sold after the exhibition for importation in the Community or the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia shall benefit on importation from the provisions of the Agreement provided it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that :
  - (a) an exporter has consigned these products from the Community or the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;
  - (b) the products have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to a person in the Community or the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia;
  - (c) the products have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter in the state in which they were sent for exhibition; and
  - (d) the products have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than demonstration at the exhibition.

2. A proof of origin must be issued or made out in accordance with the provisions of Title V and submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary evidence of the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required.
3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display which is not organized for private purposes in shops or business premises with a view to the sale of foreign products, and during which the products remain under customs control.

## TITLE IV

### DRAWBACK OR EXEMPTION

#### Article 14

##### **Prohibition of drawback of, or exemption from, customs duties**

1. Non-originating materials used in the manufacture of products originating in the Community or in the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia for which a proof of origin is issued or made out in accordance with the provisions of Title V shall not be subject in the Community or the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia to drawback of, or exemption from, customs duties of whatever kind.
2. The prohibition in paragraph 1 shall apply to any arrangement for refund, remission or non-payment, partial or complete, of customs duties or charges having an equivalent effect, applicable in the Community or the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia to materials used in the manufacture, where such refund, remission or non-payment applies, expressly or in effect, when products obtained from the said materials are exported and not when they are retained for home use there.
3. The exporter of products covered by a proof of origin shall be prepared to submit at any time, upon request from the customs authorities, all appropriate documents proving that no drawback has been obtained in respect of the non-originating materials used in the manufacture of the products concerned and that all customs duties or charges having equivalent effect applicable to such materials have actually been paid.
4. The provisions of paragraphs 1 to 3 shall also apply in respect of packaging within the meaning of Article 7 (2), accessories, spare parts and tools within the meaning of Article 8 and products in a set within the meaning of Article 9 when such items are non-originating.
5. The provisions of paragraphs 1 to 4 shall apply only in respect of materials which are of the kind to which the Agreement applies. Furthermore, they shall not preclude the application of an export refund system for agricultural products, applicable upon export in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement.
6. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia may apply arrangements for drawback of, or exemption from, customs duties or charges having an

equivalent effect, applicable to materials used in the manufacture of originating products, subject to the following provisions:

- (a) a 5 per cent rate of customs charge shall be retained in respect of products falling within Chapters 25 to 49 and 64 to 97 of the Harmonized System, or such lower rate as is in force in the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia;
- (b) a 10 per cent rate of customs charge shall be retained in respect of products falling within Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonized System, or such lower rate as is in force in the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia.

The provisions of this paragraph shall apply until 31 December 1998 and may be reviewed by common accord.

## TITLE V

### PROOF OF ORIGIN

#### Article 15

##### General requirements

1. Products originating in the Community shall, on importation into the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and products originating in the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia shall, on importation into the Community, benefit from this Agreement upon submission of either:
  - (a) a movement certificate EUR.1, a specimen of which appears in Annex III; or
  - (b) in the cases specified in Article 20(1), a declaration, the text of which appears in Annex IV, given by the exporter on an invoice, a delivery note or any other commercial document which describes the products concerned in sufficient detail to enable them to be identified (hereinafter referred to as the "invoice declaration").
2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, originating products within the meaning of this Protocol shall, in the cases specified in Article 25, benefit from this Agreement without it being necessary to submit any of the documents referred to above.

#### Article 16

##### Procedure for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1

1. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting country on application having been made in writing by the exporter or, under the exporter's responsibility, by his authorized representative.
2. For this purpose, the exporter or his authorized representative shall fill out both the movement certificate EUR.1 and the application form, specimens of which appear in Annex III. These forms shall be completed in one of the languages in which this Agreement is drawn up and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting country. If they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink in

printed characters. The description of the products must be given in the box reserved for this purpose without leaving any blank lines. Where the box is not completely filled, a horizontal line must be drawn below the last line of the description, the empty space being crossed through.

3. The exporter applying for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1 shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country where the movement certificate EUR.1 is issued, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.
4. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of an EC Member State or the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia if the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the Community or the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and fulfill the other requirements of this Protocol.
5. The issuing customs authorities shall take any steps necessary to verify the originating status of the products and the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's accounts or any other check considered appropriate. The issuing customs authorities shall also ensure that the forms referred to in paragraph 2 are duly completed. In particular, they shall check whether the space reserved for the description of the products has been completed in such a manner as to exclude all possibility of fraudulent additions.
6. The date of issue of the movement certificate EUR.1 shall be indicated in Box 11 of the certificate.
7. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities and made available to the exporter as soon as actual exportation has been effected or ensured.

#### Article 17

##### Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively

1. Notwithstanding Article 16(7), a movement certificate EUR.1 may exceptionally be issued after exportation of the products to which it relates if:
  - (a) it was not issued at the time of exportation because of errors or involuntary omissions or special circumstances; or
  - (b) it is demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that a movement certificate EUR.1 was issued but was not accepted at importation for technical reasons.
2. For the implementation of paragraph 1, the exporter must indicate in his application the place and date of exportation of the products to which the movement certificate EUR.1 relates, and state the reasons for his request.
3. The customs authorities may issue a movement certificate EUR.1 retrospectively only after verifying that the information supplied in the exporter's application agrees with that in the corresponding file.
4. Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively must be endorsed with one of the following phrases:  
"NACHTRÄGLICH AUSGESTELLT", "DELIVRE A POSTERIORI",  
"RILASCIATO A POSTERIORI", "AFGEGEVEN A POSTERIORI",

"ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY", "UDSTEDT EFTERFØLGENDE",  
"ΕΚΔΟΘΕΝ ΕΚ ΤΩΝ ΥΣΤΕΡΩΝ", "EXPEDIDO A POSTERIORI",  
"EMITIDO A POSTERIORI", "ANNETTU JÄLKIKÄTEEN",  
"UTFÅRDAT I EFTERHAND", - СЕ ИЗДАВА РЕТРОСПЕКТИВНО "

5. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 4 shall be inserted in the "Remarks" box of the movement certificate EUR.1.

### Article 18

#### Issue of a duplicate movement certificate EUR.1

1. In the event of theft, loss or destruction of a movement certificate EUR.1, the exporter may apply to the customs authorities which issued it for a duplicate made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession.
2. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with one of the following words  
"DUPLIKAT", "DUPLICATA", "DUPLICATO", "DUPLICAAT", "DUPLICATE",  
"ΑΝΤΙΓΡΑΦΟ", "DUPLICADO", "SEGUNDA VIA", "KAKSOISKAPPALE",  
" ДУПЛИКАТ "
3. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 2 shall be inserted in the "Remarks" box of the duplicate movement certificate EUR.1.
4. The duplicate, which must bear the date of issue of the original movement certificate EUR.1, shall take effect as from that date.

### Article 19

#### Issue of movement certificates EUR.1 on the basis of a proof of origin issued or made out previously

When originating products are placed under the control of a customs office in the Community or the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, it shall be possible to replace the original proof of origin by one or more movement certificates EUR.1 for the purpose of sending all or some of these products elsewhere within the Community or the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia. The replacement movement certificate(s) EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs office under whose control the products are placed.

### Article 20

#### Conditions for making out an invoice declaration

1. An invoice declaration as referred to in Article 15(1)(b) may be made out:
  - (a) by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 21, or
  - (b) by any exporter for any consignment consisting of one or more packages containing originating products whose total value does not exceed ECU 6 000.

2. An invoice declaration may be made out if the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the Community or the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and fulfill the other requirements of this Protocol.
3. The exporter making out an invoice declaration shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.
4. An invoice declaration shall be made out by the exporter by typing, stamping or printing on the invoice, the delivery note or another commercial document, the declaration, the text of which appears in Annex IV, using one of the linguistic versions set out in that Annex and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting country. If the declaration is handwritten, it shall be written in ink in printed characters.
5. Invoice declarations shall bear the original signature of the exporter in manuscript. However, an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 21 shall not be required to sign such declarations provided that he gives the customs authorities of the exporting country a written undertaking that he accepts full responsibility for any invoice declaration which identifies him as if it had been signed in manuscript by him.
6. An invoice declaration may be made out by the exporter when the products to which it relates are exported, or after exportation on condition that it is presented in the importing country no longer than two years after the importation of the products to which it relates.

#### Article 21

##### Approved exporter

1. The customs authorities of the exporting country may authorize any exporter who makes frequent shipments of products under this Agreement to make out invoice declarations irrespective of the value of the products concerned. An exporter seeking such authorisation must offer to the satisfaction of the customs authorities all guarantees necessary to verify the originating status of the products as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.
2. The customs authorities may grant the status of approved exporter subject to any conditions which they consider appropriate.
3. The customs authorities shall grant to the approved exporter a customs authorization number which shall appear on the invoice declaration.
4. The customs authorities shall monitor the use of the authorization by the approved exporter.
5. The customs authorities may withdraw the authorization at any time. They shall do so where the approved exporter no longer offers the guarantees referred to in paragraph 1, does not fulfill the conditions referred to in paragraph 2 or otherwise makes an incorrect use of the authorization.

#### Article 22

##### Validity of proof of origin

1. A proof of origin shall be valid for four months from the date of issue in the exporting country, and must be submitted within the said period to the customs authorities of the importing country.

2. Proofs of origin which are submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country after the final date for presentation specified in paragraph 1 may be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment, where the failure to submit these documents by the final date set is due to exceptional circumstances.
3. In other cases of belated presentation, the customs authorities of the importing country may accept the proofs of origin where the products have been submitted before the said final date.

#### Article 23

##### Submission of proof of origin

Proofs of origin shall be submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country in accordance with the procedures applicable in that country. The said authorities may require a translation of a proof of origin and may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from the importer to the effect that the products meet the conditions required for the implementation of this Agreement.

#### Article 24

##### Importation by instalments

Where, at the request of the importer and on the conditions laid down by the customs authorities of the importing country, dismantled or non-assembled products within the meaning of general rule 2(a) of the Harmonized System falling within Sections XVI and XVII or heading Nos. 7308 and 9406 of the Harmonized System are imported by instalments, a single proof of origin for such products shall be submitted to the customs authorities upon importation of the first instalment.

#### Article 25

##### Exemptions from proof of origin

1. Products sent as small packages from private persons to private persons or forming part of travellers' personal luggage shall be admitted as originating products without requiring the submission of a proof of origin, provided that such products are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the requirements of this Protocol and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such a declaration. In the case of products sent by post, this declaration can be made on the customs declaration C2/CP3 or on a sheet of paper annexed to that document.
2. Imports which are occasional and consist solely of products for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as imports by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the products that no commercial purpose is in view.
3. Furthermore, the total value of these products shall not exceed ECU 500 in the case of small packages or ECU 1200 in the case of products forming part of travellers' personal luggage.

## Article 26

### **Supporting documents**

The documents referred to in Articles 16(3) and 20(3) used for the purpose of proving that products covered by a movement certificate EUR.1 or an invoice declaration can be considered as products originating in the Community or the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and fulfill the other requirements of this Protocol may consist inter alia of the following:

- (a) direct evidence of the processes carried out by the exporter or supplier to obtain the goods concerned, contained for example in his accounts or internal bookkeeping;
- (b) documents proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in the Community or the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia where these documents are used in accordance with domestic law;
- (c) documents proving the working or processing of materials in the Community or the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, issued or made out in the Community or the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, where these documents are used in accordance with domestic law;
- (d) movement certificates EUR.1 or invoice declarations proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in the Community or the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia in accordance with this Protocol.

## Article 27

### **Preservation of proof of origin and supporting documents**

1. The exporter applying for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1 shall keep for at least three years the documents referred to in Article 16(3).
2. The exporter making out an invoice declaration shall keep for at least three years a copy of this invoice declaration as well as the documents referred to in Article 20(3).
3. The customs authorities of the exporting country issuing a movement certificate EUR.1 shall keep for at least three years the application form referred to in Article 16(2).
4. The customs authorities of the importing country shall keep for at least three years the movement certificates EUR.1 and the invoice declarations submitted to them.

## Article 28

### **Discrepancies and formal errors**

1. The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the proof of origin and those made in the documents submitted to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the products shall not ipso facto render the proof of origin null and void if it is duly established that this document does correspond to the products submitted.
2. Obvious formal errors such as typing errors on a proof of origin should not cause this document to be rejected if these errors are not such as to create doubts concerning the correctness of the statements made in this document.



## Article 29

### Amounts expressed in ECU

1. Amounts in the national currency of the exporting country equivalent to the amounts expressed in ECU shall be fixed by the exporting country and communicated to the importing countries through the European Commission.
2. When the amounts exceed the corresponding amounts fixed by the importing country, the latter shall accept them if the products are invoiced in the currency of the exporting country. When the products are invoiced in the currency of another EC Member State, the importing country shall recognize the amount notified by the country concerned.
3. The amounts to be used in any given national currency shall be the equivalent in that national currency of the amounts expressed in ECU as at the first working day in October 1995.
4. The amounts expressed in ECU and their equivalents in the national currencies of the EC Member States and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia shall be reviewed by the Cooperation Committee at the request of the Community or the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia. When carrying out this review, the Cooperation Committee shall ensure that there will be no decrease in the amounts to be used in any national currency and shall furthermore consider the desirability of preserving the effects of the limits concerned in real terms. For this purpose, it may decide to modify the amounts expressed in ECU.

## TITLE VI

### ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

## Article 30

### Mutual assistance

1. The customs authorities of the EC Member States and of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia shall provide each other, through the European Commission, with specimen impressions of stamps used in their customs offices for the issue of movement certificates EUR.1 and with the addresses of the customs authorities responsible for verifying those certificates and invoice declarations.
2. In order to ensure the proper application of this Protocol, the Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia shall assist each other, through the competent customs administrations, in checking the authenticity of the movement certificates EUR.1 or the invoice declarations and the correctness of the information given in these documents.

## Article 31

### Verification of proofs of origin

1. Subsequent verifications of proofs of origin shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing country have reasonable doubts as

to the authenticity of such documents, the originating status of the products concerned or the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

2. For the purposes of implementing the provisions of paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing country shall return the movement certificate EUR.1 and the invoice, if it has been submitted, the invoice declaration, or a copy of these documents, to the customs authorities of the exporting country giving, where appropriate, the reasons for the enquiry. Any documents and information obtained suggesting that the information given on the proof of origin is incorrect shall be forwarded in support of the request for verification.
3. The verification shall be carried out by the customs authorities of the exporting country. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's accounts or any other check considered appropriate.
4. If the customs authorities of the importing country decide to suspend the granting of preferential treatment to the products concerned while awaiting the results of the verification, release of the products shall be offered to the importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.
5. The customs authorities requesting the verification shall be informed of the results of this verification as soon as possible. These results must indicate clearly whether the documents are authentic and whether the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the Community or the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and fulfill the other requirements of this Protocol.
6. If in cases of reasonable doubt there is no reply within ten months of the date of the verification request or if the reply does not contain sufficient information to determine the authenticity of the document in question or the real origin of the products, the requesting customs authorities shall, except in exceptional circumstances, refuse entitlement to the preferences.

#### Article 32

##### Dispute settlement

Where disputes arise in relation to the verification procedures of Article 31 which cannot be settled between the customs authorities requesting a verification and the customs authorities responsible for carrying out this verification or where they raise a question as to the interpretation of this Protocol, they shall be submitted to the Cooperation Committee.

In all cases the settlement of disputes between the importer and the customs authorities of the importing country shall be under the legislation of the said country.

#### Article 33

##### Penalties

Penalties shall be imposed on any person who draws up, or causes to be drawn up, a document which contains incorrect information for the purpose of obtaining a preferential treatment for products.

#### Article 34

##### **Free zones**

1. The Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia shall take all necessary steps to ensure that products traded under cover of a proof of origin which in the course of transport use a free zone situated in their territory, are not substituted by other goods and do not undergo handling other than normal operations designed to prevent their deterioration.
2. By means of an exemption to the provisions contained in paragraph 1, when products originating in the Community or the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia are imported into a free zone under cover of a proof of origin and undergo treatment or processing, the authorities concerned shall issue a new EUR.1 certificate at the exporter's request, if the treatment or processing undergone is in conformity with the provisions of this Protocol.

#### **TITLE VII**

##### **CEUTA AND MELILLA**

#### Article 35

##### **Application of the Protocol**

1. The term 'Community' used in Article 2 does not cover Ceuta and Melilla.
2. Products originating in the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, when imported into Ceuta or Melilla, shall enjoy in all respects the same customs regime as that which is applied to products originating in the customs territory of the Community under Protocol 2 of the Act of Accession of the Kingdom of Spain and the Portuguese Republic to the European Communities. the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia shall grant to imports of products covered by the Agreement and originating in Ceuta and Melilla the same customs regime as that which is granted to products imported from and originating in the Community.
3. For the purpose of the application of paragraph 2 concerning products originating in Ceuta and Melilla, this Protocol shall apply mutatis mutandis subject to the special conditions set out in Article 36.

#### Article 36

##### **Special conditions**

1. Providing they have been transported directly in accordance with the provisions of Article 12, the following shall be considered as:
  - (1) products originating in Ceuta and Melilla:

- (a) products wholly obtained in Ceuta and Melilla;
  - (b) products obtained in Ceuta and Melilla in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) are used, provided that:
    - (i) the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 5 of this Protocol; or that
    - (ii) those products are originating in the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia or the Community within the meaning of this Protocol, provided that they have been submitted to working or processing which goes beyond the insufficient working or processing referred to in Article 6(1).
- (2) products originating in the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia:
- (a) products wholly obtained in the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia;
  - (b) products obtained in the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (a) are used, provided that :
    - (i) the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 5 of this Protocol; or that
    - (ii) those products are originating in Ceuta and Melilla or the Community within the meaning of this Protocol, provided that they have been submitted to working or processing which goes beyond the insufficient working or processing referred to in Article 6(1).
2. Ceuta and Melilla shall be considered as a single territory.
3. The exporter or his authorized representative shall enter "Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia" and "Ceuta and Melilla" in Box 2 of movement certificates EUR.1 or on invoice declarations. In addition, in the case of products originating in Ceuta and Melilla, this shall be indicated in Box 4 of movement certificates EUR.1 or on invoice declarations.
4. The Spanish customs authorities shall be responsible for the application of this Protocol in Ceuta and Melilla.

## TITLE VIII

### FINAL PROVISIONS

#### Article 37

#### Amendments to the Protocol

The Cooperation Council may decide to amend the provisions of this Protocol.

## ANNEX I

### Introductory notes to the list in Annex II

#### Note 1:

The list sets out the conditions required for all products to be considered as sufficiently worked or processed within the meaning of Article 5 of the Protocol.

#### Note 2:

- 2.1 The first two columns in the list describe the product obtained. The first column gives the heading number or chapter number used in the Harmonized System and the second column gives the description of goods used in that system for that heading or chapter. For each entry in the first two columns a rule is specified in columns 3 or 4. Where, in some cases, the entry in the first column is preceded by an 'ex', this signifies that the rules in columns 3 or 4 apply only to the part of that heading as described in column 2.
- 2.2 Where several heading numbers are grouped together in column 1 or a chapter number is given and the description of products in column 2 is therefore given in general terms, the adjacent rules in columns 3 or 4 apply to all products which, under the Harmonized System, are classified in headings of the chapter or in any of the headings grouped together in column 1.
- 2.3 Where there are different rules in the list applying to different products within a heading, each indent contains the description of that part of the heading covered by the adjacent rules in columns 3 or 4.
- 2.4 Where, for an entry in the first two columns, a rule is specified in both columns 3 and 4, the exporter may opt, as an alternative, to apply either the rule set out in column 3 or that set out in column 4. If no origin rule is given in column 4, the rule set out in column 3 has to be applied.

#### Note 3:

- 3.1 The provisions of Article 5 of the Protocol concerning products having acquired originating status which are used in the manufacture of other products apply regardless of whether this status has been acquired inside the factory where these products are used or in another factory in the Community or in the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia.

#### Example:

An engine of heading No 8407, for which the rule states that the value of the non-originating materials which may be incorporated may not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price, is made from "other alloy steel roughly shaped by forging" of heading No ex 7224.

If this forging has been forged in the Community from a non-originating ingot, it has already acquired originating status by virtue of the rule for heading No ex 7224 in the list. The forging can then count as originating in the value calculation for the engine regardless of whether it was produced in the same factory or in another factory in the Community. The value of the non-originating ingot is thus not taken into account when adding up the value of the non-originating materials used.

- 3.2 The rule in the list represents the minimum amount of working or processing required and the carrying out of more working or processing also confers originating status; conversely, the carrying out of less working or processing cannot confer originating status. Thus if a rule provides that non-originating material at a certain level of manufacture may be used, the use of such material at an earlier stage of manufacture is allowed and the use of such material at a later stage is not.
- 3.3 Without prejudice to Note 3.2 where a rule states that "materials of any heading" may be used, materials of the same heading as the product may also be used, subject, however, to any specific limitations which may also be contained in the rule. However, the expression "manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No ... " means that only materials classified in the same heading as the product of a different description than that of the product as given in column 2 of the list may be used.
- 3.4 When a rule in the list specifies that a product may be manufactured from more than one material, this means that any one or more materials may be used. It does not require that all be used.

Example:

The rule for fabrics of HS 5208 to 5212 provides that natural fibres may be used and that chemical materials, among other materials, may also be used. This does not mean that both have to be used; it is possible to use one or the other or both.

- 3.5 Where a rule in the list specifies that a product must be manufactured from a particular material, the condition obviously does not prevent the use of other materials which, because of their inherent nature, cannot satisfy the rule. (See also Note 6.2 below in relation to textiles).

Example:

The rule for prepared foods of heading No. 1904 which specifically excludes the use of cereals and their derivatives does not prevent the use of mineral salts, chemicals and other additives which are not products from cereals.

However, this does not apply to products which, although they cannot be manufactured from the particular material specified in the list, can be produced from a material of the same nature at an earlier stage of manufacture.

**Example:**

In the case of an article of apparel of ex Chapter 62 made from non-woven materials, if the use of only non-originating yarn is allowed for this class of article, it is not possible to start from non-woven cloth - even if non-woven cloths cannot normally be made from yarn. In such cases, the starting material would normally be at the stage before yarn - that is the fibre stage.

- 3.6 Where, in a rule in the list, two percentages are given for the maximum value of non-originating materials that can be used, then these percentages may not be added together. In other words, the maximum value of all the non-originating materials used may never exceed the highest of the percentages given. Furthermore, the individual percentages must not be exceeded in relation to the particular materials they apply to.

**Note 4:**

- 4.1 The term "natural fibres" is used in the list to refer to fibres other than artificial or synthetic fibres. It is restricted to the stages before spinning takes place, including waste, and, unless otherwise specified, includes fibres that have been carded, combed or otherwise processed but not spun.
- 4.2 The term "natural fibres" includes horsehair of heading No 0503, silk of heading Nos 5002 and 5003 as well as the wool fibres, fine or coarse animal hair of heading Nos 5101 to 5105, the cotton fibres of heading Nos 5201 to 5203 and the other vegetable fibres of heading Nos 5301 to 5305.
- 4.3 The terms "textile pulp", "chemical materials" and "paper-making materials" are used in the list to describe the materials not classified in Chapters 50 to 63, which can be used to manufacture artificial, synthetic or paper fibres or yarns.
- 4.4 The term "man-made staple fibres" is used in the list to refer to synthetic or artificial filament tow, staple fibres or waste, of heading Nos 5501 to 5507.

**Note 5:**

- 5.1 Where for a given product in the list a reference is made to this note, the conditions set out in column 3 shall not be applied to any basic textile materials, used in the manufacture of this product, which, taken together, represent 10 per cent or less of the total weight of all the basic textile materials used. (See also Notes 5.3 and 5.4 below).
- 5.2 However, the tolerance mentioned in Note 5.1 may only be applied to mixed products which have been made from two or more basic textile materials.

The following are the basic textile materials:

- silk,
- wool,
- coarse animal hair,

- fine animal hair,
- horsehair,
- cotton,
- paper-making materials and paper,
- flax,
- true hemp,
- jute and other textile bast fibres,
- sisal and other textile fibres of the genus *Agave*,
- coconut, abaca, ramie and other vegetable textile fibres.
- synthetic man-made filaments,
- artificial man-made filaments,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polypropylene,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyester,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyamide,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyacrylonitrile,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyimide,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polytetrafluoroethylene,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyphenylene sulphide,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyvinyl chloride,
- other synthetic man-made staple fibres,
- artificial man-made staple fibres of viscose,
- other artificial man-made staple fibres,
- yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether whether or not gimped,
- yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyester whether or not gimped,
- products of heading 5605 (metallized yarn) incorporating strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of a transparent or coloured adhesive between two layers of plastic film ,
- other products of heading 5605.



Example:

A yarn of heading No 5205 made from cotton fibres of heading No 5203 and synthetic staple fibres of heading No 5506 is a mixed yarn. Therefore, non-originating synthetic staple fibres that do not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) may be used up to a weight of 10 per cent of the yarn.

Example:

A woollen fabric of heading No 5112 made from woollen yarn of heading No 5107 and synthetic yarn of staple fibres of heading No 5509 is a mixed fabric. Therefore synthetic yarn which does not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) or woollen yarn that does not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning) or a combination of the two may be used provided their total weight does not exceed 10 per cent of the weight of the fabric.

Example:

Tufted textile fabric of heading No 5802 made from cotton yarn of heading No 5205 and cotton fabric of heading No 5210 is only a mixed product if the cotton fabric is itself a mixed fabric being made from yarns classified in two separate headings or if the cotton yarns used are themselves mixtures.

Example:

If the tufted textile fabric concerned had been made from cotton yarn of heading No 5205 and synthetic fabric of heading No 5407, then, obviously, the yarns used are two separate basic textile materials and the tufted textile fabric is accordingly a mixed product.

Example:

A carpet with tufts made from both artificial yarns and cotton yarns and with a jute backing is a mixed product because three basic textile materials are used. Thus, any non-originating materials that are at a later stage of manufacture than the rule allows may be used, provided their total weight does not exceed 10 per cent of the weight of the textile materials of the carpet. Thus, both the jute backing and/or the artificial yarns could be imported at that stage of manufacture, provided the weight conditions are met.

- 5.3 In the case of products incorporating "yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether whether or not gimped" this tolerance is 20 per cent in respect of this yarn.
- 5.4 In the case of products incorporating "strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of an adhesive between two films of plastic film", this tolerance is 30 per cent in respect of this strip.

#### Note 6:

- 6.1 In the case of those textile products which are marked in the list by a footnote referring to this note, textile materials, with the exception of linings and interlinings, which do not satisfy the rule set out in the list in column 3 for the made-up product concerned may be used provided that they are classified in a heading other than that of the product and that their value does not exceed 8 per cent of the ex-works price of the product.
- 6.2 Without prejudice to Note 6.3, materials which are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63 may be used freely in the manufacture of textile products, whether or not they contain textiles.

#### Example:

If a rule in the list provides that for a particular textile item, such as trousers, yarn must be used, this does not prevent the use of metal items, such as buttons, because buttons are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63. For the same reason, it does not prevent the use of slide-fasteners even though slide-fasteners normally contain textiles.

- 6.3 Where a percentage rule applies, the value of materials which are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63 must be taken into account when calculating the value of the non-originating materials incorporated.

#### Note 7

- 7.1 For the purposes of heading Nos ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, the "specific processes" are the following:
- (a) vacuum distillation;
  - (b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation process<sup>1</sup>
  - (c) cracking;
  - (d) reforming;
  - (e) extraction by means of selective solvents;
  - (f) the process comprising all the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralization with alkaline agents; decolorization and purification with naturally active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;
  - (g) polymerization;
  - (h) alkylation;
  - (i) isomerization.

---

<sup>1</sup> See Additional Explanatory Note 4(b) to Chapter 27 of the combined nomenclature

7.2 For the purposes of heading Nos 2710, 2711 and 2712, the "specific processes" are the following:

- (a) vacuum distillation;
- (b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation process<sup>1</sup>
- (c) cracking;
- (d) reforming;
- (e) extraction by means of selective solvents;
- (f) the process comprising all the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralization with alkaline agents; decolorization and purification with naturally active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;
- (g) polymerization;
- (h) alkylation;
- (ij) isomerization;
- (k) in respect of heavy oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, desulphurization with hydrogen resulting in a reduction of at least 85 per cent of the sulphur content of the products processed (ASTM D 1266-59 T method);
- (l) in respect of products falling within heading No 2710 only, deparaffining by a process other than filtering;
- (m) in respect of heavy oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, treatment with hydrogen at a pressure of more than 20 bar and a temperature of more than 250°C with the use of a catalyst, other than to effect desulphurization, when the hydrogen constitutes an active element in a chemical reaction. The further treatment with hydrogen of lubricating oils of heading No ex 2710 (e.g. hydrofinishing or decolorization) in order, more especially, to improve colour or stability shall not, however, be deemed to be a specific process;
- (n) in respect of fuel oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, atmospheric distillation, on condition that less than 30 per cent of these products distils, by volume, including losses, at 300°C by the ASTM D 86 method;
- (o) in respect of heavy oils other than gas oils and fuel oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, treatment by means of a high-frequency electrical brush-discharge.

7.3 For the purposes of heading Nos ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, simple operations such as cleaning, decanting, desalting, water separation, filtering, colouring, marking, obtaining a sulphur content as a result of mixing products with different sulphur contents, any combination of these operations or like operations do not confer origin.

---

<sup>1</sup> See Additional Explanatory Note 4(b) to Chapter 27 of the combined nomenclature

**ANNEX II**

**LIST OF WORKING OR PROCESSING REQUIRED TO BE CARRIED OUT  
ON NON-ORIGINATING MATERIALS IN ORDER THAT THE PRODUCT  
MANUFACTURED CAN OBTAIN ORIGINATING STATUS**

**The products mentioned in the list may not all be covered by the agreement. It is  
therefore necessary to consult the other parts of the agreement**

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
Chapter 01	Live animals	All the animals of Chapter 1 used must be wholly obtained	
Chapter 02	Meat and edible meat offal	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 1 and 2 used must be wholly obtained	
Chapter 03	Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 3 used must be wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 04	Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 4 used must be wholly obtained	
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa	Manufacture in which: - all the materials of Chapter 4 used must be wholly obtained; - any fruit juice (except those of pineapple, lime or grapefruit) of heading No 2009 used must already be originating; - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 05	Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 5 used must be wholly obtained	
ex 0502	Prepared pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair	Cleaning, disinfecting, sorting and straightening of bristles and hair	
Chapter 06	Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage	Manufacture in which: - all the materials of Chapter 6 used must be wholly obtained; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No.  (1)	Description of product  (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status  (3) or (4)
Chapter 07	Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 7 used must be wholly obtained
Chapter 08	Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruits or melons	Manufacture in which: - all the fruit and nuts used must be wholly obtained; - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the value of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 09  0901  0902  ex 0910	Coffee, tea, maté and spices; except for:  Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion  Tea, whether or not flavoured  Mixtures of spices	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 9 used must be wholly obtained  Manufacture from materials of any heading  Manufacture from materials of any heading  Manufacture from materials of any heading
Chapter 10	Cereals	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 10 used must be wholly obtained
ex Chapter 11  ex 1106	Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten; except for:  Flour, meal and powder of the dried, shelled leguminous vegetables of heading No 0713	Manufacture in which all the cereals, edible vegetables, roots and tubers of heading No 0714 or fruit used must be wholly obtained  Drying and milling of leguminous vegetables of heading No 0708

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)

Chapter 12	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 12 used must be wholly obtained		
1301	Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams)	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of heading No 1301 used may not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:			
	- Mucilages and thickeners, modified, derived from vegetable products	Manufacture from non-modified mucilages and thickeners		
	- Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		
Chapter 14	Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 14 used must be wholly obtained		
ex Chapter 15	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animals or vegetable waxes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
1501	Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading no. 0209 or 1503:			

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
	- Fats from bones or waste	Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of heading Nos 0203, 0206 or 0207 or bones of heading No 0506	
	- Other	Manufacture from meat or edible offal of swine of heading No 0203 or 0206 or of meat and edible offal of poultry of heading No 0207	
1502	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading No. 1503		
	- Fats from bones or waste	Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of heading Nos 0201, 0202, 0204 or 0206 or bones of heading No 0506	
	- Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used must be wholly obtained	
1504	Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:		
	- Solid fractions	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1504	
	- Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly obtained	
ex 1505	Refined lanolin	Manufacture from crude wool grease of heading No 1505	
1506	Other animals fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:		



HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
	- Solid fractions	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1506		
	- Other	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used must be wholly obtained		
1507 to 1515	Vegetable oils and their fractions:			
	- Soya, ground nut, palm, copra, palm kernel, babassu, tung and oiticica oil, myrtle wax and Japan wax, fractions of jojoba oil and oils for technical or industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
	- Solid fractions, except for that of jojoba oil	Manufacture from other materials of heading Nos. 1507 to 1515		
	- Other	Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used must be wholly obtained		
1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinized, whether or not refined, but not further prepared	Manufacture in which: - all the materials of Chapter 2 used must be wholly obtained; - all the vegetable materials used must be wholly obtained. However, materials of headings 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used		
1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading No 1516	Manufacture in which: - all the materials of Chapters 2 and 4 used must be wholly obtained; - all the vegetable materials used must be wholly obtained. However, materials of headings 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used		

HS heading No.  (1)	Description of product  (2)	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status  or  (4)
Chapter 16	Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	Manufacture from animals of Chapter 1. All the materials of Chapter 3 used must be wholly obtained
ex Chapter 17	Sugars and sugar confectionery, except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex 1701	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
1702	<p>Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter, artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Chemically pure maltose and fructose</li> <li>- Other sugars in solid form, flavoured or coloured</li> <li>- Other</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1702</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the materials used must already be originating</p>
ex 1703	Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa	<b>Manufacture in which:</b> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations	<b>Manufacture in which:</b> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	
1901	Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of heading Nos. 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included:	<b>Manufacture from cereals of Chapter 10</b>	<b>Manufacture in which:</b> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Malt extract		
	- Other		

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
1902	<p>Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Containing 20% or less by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs</li> <li>- Containing more than 20% by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture in which all the cereals and derivatives (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used must be wholly obtained</p>	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- all cereals and derivatives (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used must be wholly obtained;</li> <li>- all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly obtained</li> </ul>
1903	<p>Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms</p>	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading except potato starch of heading No. 1108</p>	
1904	<p>Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals, other than maize (corn) in grain form, or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour and meal), pre-cooked, or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included</p>	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- from materials not classified within heading No 1806;</li> <li>- in which all the cereals and flour (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used must be wholly obtained;</li> <li>- in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	
1905	<p>Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products</p>	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of Chapter 11</p>	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)

ex Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants; except for:	Manufacture in which all the fruit, nuts or vegetables used must be wholly obtained		
ex 2001	Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5% or more by weight of starch, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex 2004 and ex 2005	Potatoes in the form of flour, meal or flakes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
2006	Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallized)	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product		
2007	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product		
ex 2008	- Nuts, not containing added sugar or spirits	Manufacture in which the value of the originating nuts and oil seeds of heading Nos 0801, 0802 and 1202 to 1207 used exceeds 60% of the ex-works price of the product		
	- Peanut butter, mixtures based on cereals; palm hearts; maize (corn)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Other except for fruit and nuts cooked otherwise than by steaming or boiling in water, not containing added sugar, frozen</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>- the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	
2009	Fruit juices and vegetable juices (including grape must), unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>- the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	
ex Chapter 21	Miscellaneous edible preparations; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea, maté, roasted chicory and other coffee substitutes	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>- all the chicory used must be wholly obtained</li> </ul>	
2103	Sauces and preparations therefor, mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Sauces and preparations therefor, mixed condiments and mixed seasonings</li> <li>- Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, mustard flour or meal or prepared mustard may be used	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex 2104	Soups and broths and preparations therefor	Manufacture from materials of any heading except prepared or preserved vegetables of heading Nos 2002 to 2005		
2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>- the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>		
ex Chapter 22	Beverages, spirits and vinegar, except for:	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>- all the grapes or any material derived from grapes used must be wholly obtained</li> </ul>		
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No 2009	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>- the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>- any fruit juice used (except for pineapple, lime and grapefruit juices) must already be originating</li> </ul>		
2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- from materials not classified within heading Nos 2207 or 2208,</li> <li>- in which all the grapes or any material derived from grapes used must be wholly obtained or if all the other materials used are already originating, arrack may be used up to a limit of 5% by volume</li> </ul>		

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)
ex Chapter 23	Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder, except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex 2301	Whale meal; flours, meals and pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly obtained
ex 2303	Residues from the manufacture of starch from maize (excluding concentrated steeping liquors), of a protein content, calculated on the dry product, exceeding 40% by weight	Manufacture in which all the maize used must be wholly obtained
ex 2306	Oil cake and other solid residues resulting from the extraction of olive oil, containing more than 3% of olive oil	Manufacture in which all the olives used must be wholly obtained
2309	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	Manufacture in which: - all the cereals, sugar or molasses, meat or milk used must already be originating; - all the materials of Chapter 3 used must be wholly obtained
ex Chapter 24	Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 24 used must be wholly obtained
2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes	Manufacture in which at least 70% by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading No 2401 used must already be originating
ex 2403	Smoking tobacco	Manufacture in which at least 70% by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading No 2401 used must already be originating



HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)

ex Chapter 25	Salt; sulphur, earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 2504	Natural crystalline graphite, with enriched carbon content, purified and ground	Enriching of the carbon content, purifying and grinding of crude crystalline graphite	
ex 2515	Marble, merely cut by sawing or otherwise into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of marble (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm	
ex 2516	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, merely cut by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of stone (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm	
ex 2518	Calcined dolomite	Calcination of dolomite not calcined	
ex 2519	Crushed natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), in hermetically sealed containers, and magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, other than fused magnesia or dead-burned (sintered) magnesia	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite) may be used	
ex 2520	Plasters specially prepared for dentistry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2524	Natural asbestos fibres	Manufacture from asbestos concentrate	
ex 2525	Mica powder	Grinding of mica or mica waste	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)
ex 2530	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Calcination or grinding of earth colours
Chapter 26	Ores, slag and ash	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex Chapter 27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes, except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex 2707	Oils in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents, being oils similar to mineral oils obtained by distillation of high temperature coal tar, of which more than 65% by volume distils at a temperature of up to 253°C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole), for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>1</sup> or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2709	Crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Destructive distillation of bituminous materials
2710	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous materials, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>2</sup> or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

109

<sup>1</sup> For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3  
<sup>2</sup> For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Note 7.2.

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
2711	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>1</sup>	or  Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
2712	Petroleum jelly, paraffin wax, microcrystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>1</sup>	or  Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
2713	Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>2</sup>	or  Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

<sup>1</sup> For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Note 7.2

<sup>2</sup> For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
2714	Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>1</sup> or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		
2715	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>1</sup> or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		
ex Chapter 28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds or precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2805	"Mischmetal!"	Manufacture by electrolytic or thermal treatment in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		

111

<sup>1</sup> For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 2811	Sulphur trioxide	Manufacture from sulphur dioxide	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2833	Aluminium sulphate	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2840	Sodium perborate	Manufacture from disodium tetraborate pentahydrate	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 29	Organic chemicals, except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2901	Acyclic hydrocarbons for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>1</sup> or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	

<sup>1</sup> For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex 2902	Cyclanes and cyclenes (other than azulenes), benzene, toluene, xylenes, for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) <sup>1</sup> or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used, provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		
ex 2905	Metal alcoholates of alcohols of this heading and of ethanol or glycerol	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 2905. However, metal alcoholates of this heading may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
2915	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings Nos 2915 and 2916 used may not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2932	- Internal ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading No 2909 used may not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Cyclic acetals and internal hemiacetals and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

<sup>1</sup> For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
2933	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings Nos 2932 and 2933 used may not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	or	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
2934	Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings Nos 2932, 2933 and 2934 used may not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	or	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 30	Pharmaceutical products, except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product		
3002	Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	or	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Products consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses or unmixed products for these uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale</li> <li>- Other:</li> </ul>			

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)

— human blood

Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product

— animal blood prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses

Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product

— blood fractions other than antisera, haemoglobin and serum globulin

Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product

— haemoglobin, blood globulin and serum globulin

Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product

— other

Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product



HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
3003 and 3004	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading Nos 3002, 3005 or 3006):	<p>- Obtained from amikacin of heading No 2941</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of heading No 3003 or 3004 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product</p>	
	- Other	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of heading No 3003 or 3004 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	
ex Chapter 31	Fertilizers; except for:	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p>

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 3105	Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing two or three of the fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorous and potassium; other fertilizers; goods of this Chapter, in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, except for: - sodium nitrate - calcium cyanamide - potassium sulphate - magnesium potassium sulphate	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter, paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3201	Tannins and their salts, esters, ethers, and other derivatives	Manufacture from tanning extracts of vegetable origin	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
3205	Colour lakes; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colour lakes <sup>1</sup>	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except headings Nos 3203, 3204 and 3205. However, materials from heading No 3205 may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

<sup>1</sup> Note 3 to Chapter 32 says that these preparations are those of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacturing of colouring preparations, provided they are not classified in another heading in Chapter 32.

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpeneation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including materials of a different "group" <sup>1</sup> in this heading. However, materials of the same group may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster, except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

<sup>1</sup> A "group" is regarded as any part of the heading separated from the rest by a semi-colon.

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex 3403	Lubricating preparations containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, provided they represent less than 70% by weight	<p>Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es)<sup>1</sup></p> <p>or</p> <p>Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product</p>		
3404	<p>Artificial waxes and prepared waxes:</p> <p>- With a basis of paraffin, petroleum waxes, waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, slack wax or scale wax</p>	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product</p>		
	- Other	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, except:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- hydrogenated oils having the character of waxes of heading No 1516;</li> <li>- fatty acids not chemically defined or industrial fatty alcohols having the character of waxes of heading No 3823;</li> <li>- materials of heading No 3404</li> </ul> <p>However, these materials may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product</p>		

<sup>1</sup> For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
3505	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinized or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3505	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Starch ethers and esters	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading No 1108	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Other		
ex 3507	Prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic goods; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
3701	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, whether or not in packs:  - Instant print film for colour photography, in packs,  - Other			Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 3701 or 3702. However, materials from heading No 3702 may be used provided their value does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
3702	Photographic film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 3701 or 3702	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
3704	Photographic plates, film paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 3701 to 3704	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3801	- Colloidal graphite in suspension in oil and semi-colloidal graphite; carbonaceous pastes for electrodes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Graphite in paste form, being a mixture of more than 30% by weight of graphite with mineral oils	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 3403 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3803	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3805	Spirits of sulphate turpentine, purified	Purification by distillation or refining of raw spirits of sulphate turpentine	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3806	Ester gums	Manufacture from resin acids	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3807	Wood pitch (wood tar pitch)	Distillation of wood tar	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
3808	Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms of packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the products	
3809	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the products	
3810	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the products	
3811	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils:		
	- Prepared additives for lubricating oil, containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 3811 used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	



HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
	- Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		
3812	Prepared rubber accelerators, compound plasticizers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti-oxidizing preparations and other compound stabilizers for rubber or plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		
3813	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers, charged fire- extinguishing grenades	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		
3814	Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		
3818	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		
3819	Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		
3820	Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
3822	Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing and prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents, whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading No. 3002 or 3006	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		
3823	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols.	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
	- Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids, acid oils from refining	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No. 3823		
	- Industrial fatty alcohols			
3824	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product		
	- The following of this heading:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product		
	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores based on natural resinous products			
	Naphthenic acids, their water insoluble salts and their esters			
	Sorbitol other than that of heading No 2905			

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
	Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanolamines; thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts  Ion exchangers  Getters for vacuum tubes  Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas  Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification  Sulphonaphthenic acids, their water insoluble salts and their esters  Fusel oil and Dippel's oil  Mixtures of salts having different anions  Copying pastes with a basis of gelatin, whether or not on a paper or textile backing  - Other			Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
3901 to 3915	Plastics in primary forms, waste, parings and scrap, of plastic, except for heading Nos ex 3907 and 3912 for which the rules are set out below:			

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Addition homopolymerization products in which a single monomer contributes more than 99% by weight to the total polymer content</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>- the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product<sup>1</sup></li> </ul>		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Other</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product <sup>1</sup>		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3907	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Copolymer, made from polycarbonate and acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene copolymer (ABS)</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product <sup>1</sup>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Polyester</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product and/or manufacture from polycarbonate of tetrabromo-(bisphenol A)		
3912	Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms	Manufacture in which the value of any materials classified in the same heading as the product does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product		
3916 to 3921	Semi-manufactures and articles of plastics; except for headings Nos ex 3916, ex 3917, ex 3920 and ex 3921, for which the rules are set out below:			

<sup>1</sup> In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both heading Nos. 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within heading Nos. 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Flat products, further worked than only surface-worked or cut into forms other than rectangular (including square); other products, further worked than only surface-worked</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Other:</li> </ul>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Addition homopolymerization products in which a single monomer contributes more than 99% by weight to the total polymer content</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>- the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product<sup>1</sup></li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Other</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product <sup>1</sup>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3916 and ex 3917	Profile shapes and tubes	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>- the value of any materials classified within the same heading as the product does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3920	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ionomer sheet or film</li> </ul>	Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralized with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Sheets of regenerated cellulose, polyamides or polyethylene</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of any materials classified in the same heading as the product does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	

<sup>1</sup> In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both heading Nos. 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within heading Nos. 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex 3921	Foils of plastic, metallized	Manufacture from highly transparent polyester foils with a thickness of less than 23 micron <sup>1</sup>		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
3922 to 3926	Articles of plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		
ex Chapter 40	Rubber and articles thereof, except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex 4001	Laminated slabs or crepe rubber for shoes	Lamination of sheets of natural rubber		
4005	Compound rubber, unvulcanized, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used, except natural rubber, does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		
4012	Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber, solid or cushion tyres, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber:			
	- Retreaded pneumatic, solid or cushion tyres, of rubber	Retreading of used tyres		
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading Nos 4011 or 4012		
ex 4017	Articles of hard rubber	Manufacture from hard rubber		
ex Chapter 41	Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather, except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		

<sup>1</sup> The following foils shall be considered as highly transparent: foils, the optical density of which - measured according to ASTM-D 1003-16 by Gardner Hazemeter (i.e. Hazefactor) - is less than 2 percent.

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 4102	Raw skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on	Removal of wool from sheep or lamb skins, with wool on	
4104 to 4107	Leather, without hair or wool, other than leather of heading Nos 4108 or 4109	Retanning of pre-tanned leather or Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
4109	Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallized leather	Manufacture from leather of heading Nos 4104 to 4107 provided its value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk worm gut)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 43	Furskins and artificial fur, manufactures thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 4302	Tanned or dressed furskins, assembled:  - Plates, crosses and similar forms  - Other	Bleaching or dyeing, in addition to cutting and assembly of non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins  Manufacture from non-assembled, tanned or dressed furskins	
4303	Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin	Manufacture from non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins of heading No 4302	
ex Chapter 44	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 4403	Wood roughly squared	Manufacture from wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of its bark or merely roughed down	
ex 4407	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or finger-jointed	Planing, sanding or finger-jointing	
ex 4408	Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, spliced, and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or finger-jointed	Splicing, planing, sanding or finger-jointing	
ex 4409	Wood continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed:		
	- Sanded or fingerjointed	Sanding or fingerjointing	
	- Beadings and mouldings	Beading or moulding	
ex 4410 to ex 4413	Beadings and mouldings, including moulded skirting and other moulded boards	Beading or moulding	
ex 4415	Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood	Manufacture from boards not cut to size	
ex 4416	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood	Manufacture from riven staves, not further worked than sawn on the two principal surfaces	
ex 4418	- Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, cellular wood panels, shingles and shakes may be used	
	- Beadings and mouldings	Beading or moulding	



HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex 4421	Match splints; wooden pegs or pins for footwear	Manufacture from wood of any heading except drawn wood of heading No 4409		
ex Chapter 45	Cork and articles of cork, except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
4503	Articles of natural cork	Manufacture from cork of heading No 4501		
Chapter 46	Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
Chapter 47	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex Chapter 48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex 4811	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared only	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47		
4816	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading No 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47		
4817	Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery	Manufacturing in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)
ex 4818	Toilet paper	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47
ex 4819	Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 4820	Letter pads	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 4823	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47
ex Chapter 49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans, except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
4909	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings	Manufacture from materials not classified within heading Nos 4909 or 4911
4910	Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks:  - Calendars of the "perpetual" type or with replaceable blocks mounted on bases other than paper or paperboard	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)
	- Other	Manufacture from materials not classified in heading Nos 4909 or 4911
ex Chapter 50	Silk, except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex 5003	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock), carded or combed	Carding or combing of silk waste
5004 to ex 5006	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste	Manufacture from <sup>1</sup> : - raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - other natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials
5007	Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste:  - Incorporating rubber thread  - Other	Manufacture from single yarn <sup>1</sup>  Manufacture from <sup>1</sup> :  - coir yarn, - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper  or

<sup>1</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)
		<p>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burting) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product</p>
ex Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair, horsehair yarn and woven fabric, except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
5106 to 5110	Yarn of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair	<p>Manufacture from<sup>1</sup> :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,</li> <li>- natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,</li> <li>- chemical materials or textile pulp, or</li> <li>- paper-making materials</li> </ul>
5111 to 5113	<p>Woven fabrics of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Incorporating rubber thread</li> <li>- Other</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture from single yarn<sup>1</sup></p> <p>Manufacture from<sup>1</sup> :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- coir yarn,</li> <li>- natural fibres,</li> <li>- man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,</li> <li>- chemical materials or textile pulp, or</li> <li>- paper</li> </ul>

<sup>1</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)

or

Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product

ex Chapter 52 Cotton; except for:

Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

5204 to 5207 Yarn and thread of cotton

Manufacture from<sup>1</sup>:  
 - raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,  
 - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,  
 - chemical materials or textile pulp, or  
 - paper-making materials

5208 to 5212 Woven fabrics of cotton:

- Incorporating rubber thread

Manufacture from single yarn<sup>1</sup>

- Other

Manufacture from<sup>1</sup>:  
 - coir yarn,  
 - natural fibres,  
 - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,  
 - chemical materials or textile pulp, or  
 - paper

136

<sup>1</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)
		<p>or</p> <p>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product</p>
ex Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
5306 to 5308	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn	<p>Manufacture from<sup>1</sup>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,</li> <li>- natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,</li> <li>- chemical materials or textile pulp, or</li> <li>- paper-making materials</li> </ul>
5309 to 5311	<p>Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Incorporating rubber thread</li> <li>- Other</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture from single yarn<sup>1</sup></p> <p>Manufacture from<sup>1</sup>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- coir yarn,</li> <li>- natural fibres,</li> <li>- man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,</li> <li>- chemical materials or textile pulp, or</li> <li>- paper</li> </ul>

<sup>1</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)
		<p>or</p> <p>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product</p>
5401 to 5406	Yarn, monofilament and thread of man-made filaments	<p>Manufacture from<sup>1</sup>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,</li> <li>- natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,</li> <li>- chemical materials or textile pulp, or</li> <li>- paper-making materials</li> </ul>
5407 and 5408	<p>Woven fabrics of man-made filament yarn:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Incorporating rubber thread</li> <li>- Other</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture from single yarn<sup>1</sup></p> <p>Manufacture from<sup>1</sup>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- coir yarn,</li> <li>- natural fibres,</li> <li>- man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,</li> <li>- chemical materials or textile pulp, or</li> <li>- paper</li> </ul>

<sup>1</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)
		<p>or</p> <p>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product</p>
5501 to 5507	Man-made staple fibres	Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp
5508 to 5511	Yarn and sewing thread of man-made staple fibres	<p>Manufacture from<sup>1</sup>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,</li> <li>- natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,</li> <li>- chemical materials or textile pulp, or</li> <li>- paper-making materials</li> </ul>
5512 to 5516	<p>Woven fabrics of man-made staple fibres:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Incorporating rubber thread</li> <li>- Other</li> </ul>	<p>Manufacture from single yarn<sup>1</sup></p> <p>Manufacture from<sup>1</sup>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- coir yarn,</li> <li>- natural fibres,</li> <li>- man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,</li> <li>- chemical materials or textile pulp, or</li> <li>- paper</li> </ul>

<sup>1</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5



HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
			or	
				<p>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendaring, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product</p>
ex Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof; except for:	<p>Manufacture from<sup>1</sup> :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- coir yarn,</li> <li>- natural fibres,</li> <li>- chemical materials or textile pulp, or</li> <li>- paper making materials</li> </ul>		
5602	Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:	<p>Manufacture from<sup>1</sup> :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- natural fibres,</li> <li>- chemical materials or textile pulp</li> </ul>		
	- Needleloom felt	<p>However:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- polypropylene filament of heading No 5402,</li> <li>- polypropylene fibres of heading No 5503 or 5506 or</li> <li>- polypropylene filament tow of heading No 5501, of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex may be used provided their value does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>		

<sup>1</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
	- Other	Manufacture from <sup>1</sup> : - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres made from casein, or - chemical materials or textile pulp	
5604	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:		
	- Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	Manufacture from rubber thread or cord, not textile covered	
	- Other	Manufacture from <sup>1</sup> : - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials	
5605	Metallized yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal	Manufacture from <sup>1</sup> : - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials	
5606	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, gimped (other than those of heading No 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn; loop wale-yarn	Manufacture from <sup>1</sup> : - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, - chemical materials or textile pulp, or - paper-making materials	
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings:		

<sup>1</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
	- Of needleloom felt	Manufacture from <sup>1</sup> : - natural fibres, or - chemical materials or textile pulp  However: - polypropylene filament of heading No 5402, - polypropylene fibres of heading No 5503 or 5506 or - polypropylene filament tow of heading No 5501, of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex may be used provided their value does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product		
	- Of other felt	Manufacture from <sup>1</sup> : - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp		
	- Other	Manufacture from <sup>1</sup> : - coir yarn, - synthetic or artificial filament yarn, - natural fibres, or - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning		
ex Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery; except for:			
	- Combined with rubber thread	Manufacture from single yarn <sup>1</sup>		
	- Other	Manufacture from <sup>1</sup> : - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp,		

<sup>1</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
			or	
			Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendaring, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product	
5805	Hand-woven tapestries of the types gobelins, flanders, aubusson, beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
5810	Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		
5901	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvases; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations	Manufacture from yarn		
5902	Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon  - Containing not more than 90 % by weight of textile materials	Manufacture from yarn		

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
	- Other	Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp		
5903	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading No 5902	Manufacture from yarn	or	Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product
5904	Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape	Manufacture from yarn <sup>1</sup>		
5905	Textile wall coverings:			
	- Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, plastics or other materials	Manufacture from yarn		
	- Other	Manufacture from <sup>1</sup> : - coir yarn, - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp,		
		or		

<sup>1</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)

		Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product		
5906	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than those of heading No 5902:			
	- Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Manufacture from <sup>1</sup> : - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp		
	- Other fabrics made of synthetic filament yarn, containing more than 90% by weight of textile materials	Manufacture from chemical materials		
	- Other	Manufacture from yarn		

195

<sup>1</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
5907	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like	Manufacture from yarn or	Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product
5908	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefore, whether or not impregnated.	- Incandescent gas mantles, impregnated	Manufacture from tubular knitted gas mantle fabric
	- Other:		Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)

5909 to 5911

Textile articles of a kind  
suitable for industrial use:

- Polishing discs or rings  
other than of felt of  
heading No 5911

Manufacture from yarn or  
waste fabrics or rags of  
heading No 6310

- Woven fabrics, of a  
kind commonly used in  
papermaking or other  
technical uses, felted or  
not, whether or not  
impregnated or coated,  
tubular or endless with  
single or multiple warp  
and/or weft, or flat woven  
with multiple warp and/or  
weft of heading No 5911

Manufacture from<sup>1</sup>:

- coir yarn,
- the following materials:
  - yarn of  
polytetrafluoroethylene<sup>2</sup>,
  - yarn, multiple, of  
polyamide, coated  
impregnated or covered  
with a phenolic resin,
  - yarn of synthetic textile  
fibres of aromatic  
polyamides, obtained by  
polycondensation of *m*-  
phenylenediamine and  
isophthalic acid,
  - monofil of  
polytetrafluoroethylene<sup>2</sup>
  - yarn of synthetic textile  
fibres of poly-*p*-phenylene  
terephthalamide,
  - glass fibre yarn, coated  
with phenol resin and  
gimped with acrylic yarn<sup>2</sup>
  - copolyester  
monofilaments of a  
polyester and a resin of  
terephthalic acid and 1,4  
cyclohexanedimethanol  
and isophthalic acid,
  - natural fibres,
  - man-made staple fibres not  
carded or combed or  
otherwise processed for  
spinning, or
  - chemical materials or  
textile pulp

<sup>1</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory note 5

<sup>2</sup> The use of this material is restricted to the manufacture of woven fabrics of a kind used in paper-making machinery.



HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
	- Other	Manufacture from <sup>1</sup> : - coir yarn, - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp	
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Manufacture from <sup>1</sup> : - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp	
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted:	Manufacture from yarn <sup>1,2</sup>  - Obtained by sewing together or otherwise assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form  - Other  Manufacture from <sup>1</sup> : - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp	
ex Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted; except for:	Manufacture from yarn <sup>1,2</sup>	

<sup>1</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5

<sup>2</sup> See Introductory Note 6

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209 and ex 6211	Women's, girls' and babies' clothing and clothing accessories for babies, embroidered	Manufacture from yarn <sup>1</sup> or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product <sup>1</sup>		
ex 6210 and ex 6216	Fire-resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from yarn <sup>1</sup> or Manufacture from uncoated fabric provided the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product <sup>1</sup>		
6213 and 6214	Handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:	- Embroidered Manufacture from unbleached single yarn <sup>1,2</sup> or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product <sup>1</sup>		

<sup>1</sup> See Introductory Note 6

<sup>2</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
6217	<p>- Other</p> <p>Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories other than those of heading No 6212:</p> <p>- Embroidered</p> <p>- Fire resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminized polyester</p>	<p>Manufacture from unbleached single yarn<sup>1,2</sup> or Making up followed by printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted goods of heading Nos 6213 and 6214 used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from yarn<sup>1</sup> or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product<sup>1</sup></p> <p>Manufacture from yarn<sup>1</sup> or Manufacture from uncoated fabric provided the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product<sup>1</sup></p>	or	

<sup>1</sup> See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>2</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Interlinings for collars and cuffs, cut out</li> <li>- Other</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul> Manufacture from yarn <sup>1</sup>	
ex Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles, sets, worn clothing and worn textile articles, rags, except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
6301 to 6304	Blankets, travelling rugs, bed linen etc.; curtains etc.; other furnishing articles:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Of felt, of non-wovens</li> <li>- Other:</li> </ul>	Manufacture from <sup>2</sup> : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- natural fibres, or</li> <li>- chemical materials or textile pulp</li> </ul>	
	- Embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn <sup>1,3</sup> or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric (other than knitted or crocheted) provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn <sup>1,3</sup>	

<sup>1</sup> See Introductory Note 6.

<sup>2</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

<sup>3</sup> For knitted or crocheted articles, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or assembly pieces of knitted or crocheted fabrics (cut out or knitted directly to shape), see Introductory Note 6.

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
6305	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods	Manufacture from <sup>1</sup> : - natural fibres, - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or - chemical materials or textile pulp	
6306	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods:	- Of non-wovens Manufacture from <sup>1,2</sup> : - natural fibres, or - chemical materials or textile pulp  - Other Manufacture from unbleached single yarn <sup>1,2</sup>	
6307	Other made-up articles, including dress patterns	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
6308	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated provided their total value does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the set	
ex Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading except for assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components of heading No 6406	

<sup>1</sup> For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5

<sup>2</sup> See Introductory Note 6.

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
6406	Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof, except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
6503	Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading No 6501, whether or not lined or trimmed	Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres <sup>1</sup>	
6505	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed	Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres <sup>1</sup>	
ex Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof, except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
6601	Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 6803	Articles of slate or of agglomerated slate	Manufacture from worked slate	
ex 6812	Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
ex 6814	Articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials	Manufacture from worked mica (including agglomerated or reconstituted mica)	
Chapter 69	Ceramic products	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 70	Glass and glassware; except for :	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 7003 ex 7004 and ex 7005	Glass with a non-reflecting layer	Manufacture from materials of heading No. 7001	
7006	Glass of heading No 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edgeworked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001	
7007	Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001	
7008	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)
7009	Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001
7010	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product or Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
7013	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading No 7010 or 7018)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product or Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product or Hand-decoration (with the exception of silk-screen printing) of hand-blown glassware, provided the value of the hand-blown glassware does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 7019	Articles (other than yarn) of glass fibres	Manufacture from: - uncoloured slivers, rovings, yarn or chopped strands, or - glass wool
ex Chapter 71	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin; except for	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product



HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 7101	Natural or cultured pearls, graded and temporarily strung for convenience of transport	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 7102, ex 7103 and ex 7104	Worked precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture from unworked precious or semi-precious stones	
7106, 7108 and 7110	Precious metals:	<p>- Unwrought</p> <p>Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110</p> <p>or</p> <p>Electrolytic, thermal or chemical separation of precious metals of heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110</p> <p>or</p> <p>Alloying of precious metals of heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 with each other or with base metals</p>	
	- Semi-manufactured or in powder form	Manufacture from unwrought precious metals	
ex 7107, ex 7109 and ex 7111	Metals clad with precious metals, semi-manufactured	Manufacture from metals clad with precious metals, unwrought	
7116	Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
7117	Imitation jewellery	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p> <p>or</p> <p>Manufacture from base metal parts, not plated or covered with precious metals, provided the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)

ex Chapter 72	Iron and steel, except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
7207	Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204 or 7205		
7208 to 7216	Flat rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7206		
7217	Wire of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7207		
ex 7218, 7219 to 7222	Semi-finished products, flat rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7218		
7223	Wire of stainless steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7218		
ex 7224, 7225 to 7228	Semi-finished products, flat rolled products, hot-rolled bars and rods, in irregularly wound coils, angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7206, 7218 or 7224		
7229	Wire of other alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7224		
ex Chapter 73	Articles of iron or steel; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex 7301	Sheet piling	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206		

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
7302	Railway or tramway track construction materials of iron or steel, the following: rails, checkrails and rackrails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fishplates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206	
7304, 7305 and 7306	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206, 7207, 7218 or 7224	
ex 7307	Tube or pipe fittings of stainless steel (ISO No X5CrNiMq 1712), consisting of several parts	Turning, drilling, reaming, threading, deburring and sandblasting of forged blanks the value of which does not exceed 35% of the ex-works price of the product	
7308	Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading No 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, welded angles, shapes and sections of heading No 7301 may not be used	
ex 7315	Skid chains	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 7315 used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)

ex Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof, except for:	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		
7401	Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
7402	Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
7403	Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought:			
	- Refined copper	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
	- Copper alloys and refined copper containing other elements	Manufacture from refined copper, unwrought, or waste and scrap of copper		
7404	Copper waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
7405	Master alloys of copper	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof, except for:	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)	
7501 to 7503	Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy; unwrought nickel; nickel waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product			
ex Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof, except for:	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product			
7601	Unwrought aluminium	Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment from unalloyed aluminium or waste and scrap of aluminium			
7602	Aluminium waste or scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product			
ex 7616	Aluminium articles other than gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, and expanded metal of aluminium	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, or expanded metal of aluminium may be used; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product			
Chapter 77	Reserved for possible future use in HS				

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof, except for:	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>		
7801	Unwrought lead: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Refined lead</li> <li>- Other</li> </ul>	Manufacture from "bullion" or "work" lead  Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 7802 may not be used		
7802	Lead waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		
ex Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof, except for:	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>		
7901	Unwrought zinc	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 7902 may not be used		
7902	Zinc waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)
ex Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>
8001	Unwrought tin	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 8002 may not be used
8002 and 8007	Tin waste and scrap; other articles of tin	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Other base metals, wrought; articles thereof                               Manufacture in which the value of all the materials classified within the same heading as the product used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product             </li> <li>- Other                               Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product             </li> </ul>
ex Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
8206	Tools of two or more of the heading Nos 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 8202 to 8205. However, tools of heading Nos 8202 to 8205 may be incorporated into the set provided their value does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the set		
8207	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning, or screwdriving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product		
8208	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product		
ex 8211	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading No 8208	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, knife blades and handles of base metal may be used		
8214	Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used		



HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8215	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butterknives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used	
ex Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 8302	Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for buildings, and automatic door closers	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, the other materials of heading No 8302 may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8306	Statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, the other materials of heading No 8306 may be used provided their value does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8401	Nuclear fuel elements	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product <sup>1</sup>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

<sup>1</sup> This rule shall apply until 31 December 1998.

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8402	Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super heated water boilers	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
8403 and ex 8404	Central heating boilers other than those of heading No 8402 and auxiliary plant for central heating boilers	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 8403 or 8404	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
8406	Steam turbines and other vapour turbines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8407	Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8408	Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8409	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading No 8407 or 8408	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8411	Turbo-jets, turbo propellers and other gas turbines	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
8412	Other engines and motors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
		(3)	or (4)
(1)	(2)		
ex 8413	Rotary positive displacement pumps	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8414	Industrial fans, blowers and the like	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
8415	Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8418	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other, heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading No 8415	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
ex 8419	Machines for wood, paper pulp and paperboard industries	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>- where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25% of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	
8420	Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>- where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25% of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	
8423	Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product	
8425 to 8428	Lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>- where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	
8429	Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, leveliers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers:			

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
	- Road rollers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product		
	- Other	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product	or	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8430	Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores, pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the value of the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product	or	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8431	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with road rollers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product		
8439	Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25% of the ex-works price of the product	or	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8441	Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8444 to 8447	Machines of these headings for use in the textile industry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8448	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of headings Nos 8444 and 8445	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8452	Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading No 8440; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used in assembling the head (without motor) does not exceed the value of the originating materials used; - the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms used are already originating	
	- Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
8456 to 8466	Machine-tools and machines and their parts and accessories of headings Nos 8456 to 8466	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product		
8469 to 8472	Office machines (for example, typewriters, calculating machines, automatic data processing machines, duplicating machines, stapling machines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product		
8480	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		
8482	Ball or roller bearings	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product	
8484	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product		
8485	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product		

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles; except for:	Manufacture in which - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8501	Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets)	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8503 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8502	Electric generating sets and rotary converters	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8501 or 8503, taken together, are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8504	Power supply units for automatic data-processing machines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8518	Microphone; and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product, - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product



HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8519	Turntables (record-decks), record-players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8520	Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8521	Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner	Manufacture: - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8522	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading Nos 8519 to 8521	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8523	Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, other than products of Chapter 37	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8524	Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of records, but excluding products of Chapter 37		

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
	- Matrices and masters for the production of records	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product		
	- Other	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>- where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8523 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	
8525	Transmission apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy, radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras; still image video cameras and other video camera recorders	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>- where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product	
8526	Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>- where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product	
8527	Reception apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy or radio broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>- where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
8528	Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>- where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product	
8529	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading Nos 8525 to 8528:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Suitable for use solely or principally with video recording or reproducing apparatus</li> </ul>	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>- where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</li> </ul>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Other:</li> </ul>			
8535 and 8536	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>- where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8538 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
8537	Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading No 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of heading No 8517	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>- where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8538 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8541	Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices, except wafers not yet cut into chips	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product	
8542	Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>- where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8541 or 8542, taken together, are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product	
8544	Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including coaxial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product		

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8545	Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8546	Electrical insulators of any material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8547	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating materials apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly other than insulators of heading No 8546; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8548	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signaling equipment of all kinds; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8608	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof, except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8709	Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8710	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorized, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8711	Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars:  - With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity		

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
	- Not exceeding 50 cc	<b>Manufacture:</b> - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Exceeding 50 cc	<b>Manufacture:</b> - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Other	<b>Manufacture:</b> - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8712	Bicycles without ball bearings	<b>Manufacture from materials not classified in heading No 8714</b>		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8715	Baby carriages and parts thereof	<b>Manufacture in which:</b> - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8716	Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof, except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8804	Rotocopters	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 8804	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
8805	Aircraft launching gear, deck arrestor or similar gear, ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, hulls of heading No 8906 may not be used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product



HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
9001	Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading No 8544; sheets and plates of polarizing material, lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product		
9002	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any materials, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product		
9004	Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product		
ex 9005	Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor, except for astronomical refracting telescopes and mountings therefor	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>- the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 9006	Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than electrically ignited flashbulbs	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>- the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
9007	Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>- the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
9011	Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>- the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 9014	Other navigational instruments and appliances	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
9015	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses, rangefinders	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9016	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9017	Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9018	Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 9018	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances or dentists' spittoons		
	- Other	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status		
(1)	(2)	(3)	or	(4)
9019	Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product	
9020	Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product	
9024	Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product		
9025	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product		
9026	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading No 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product		

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
9027	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9028	Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor.	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Parts and accessories	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Other	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>- where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
9029	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, milometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading Nos 9014 or 9015; stroboscopes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
9030	Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading No 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionizing radiations	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9031	Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; profile projectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9032	Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9033	Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9105	Other clocks	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>- where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
9109	Clock movements, complete and assembled	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>- where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
9110	Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>- where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 9114 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
9111	Watch cases and parts thereof	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
9112	Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this Chapter, and parts thereof	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</li> <li>- the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
9113	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof.	- Of base metal, whether or not plated, or of clad precious metal Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
	- Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 93	Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 94	Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated nameplates and the like; prefabricated buildings; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex works price of the product
ex 9401 and ex 9403	Base metal furniture, incorporating unstuffed cotton cloth of a weight of 300 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product</p> <p>or</p> <p>Manufacture from cotton cloth already made up in a form ready for use of heading No 9401 or 9403, provided:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- its value does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product;</li> <li>- all the other materials used are already originating and are classified in a heading other than heading No 9401 or 9403</li> </ul>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product



HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)
9405	Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
9406	Prefabricated buildings	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
9503	Other toys, reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 9506	Golf clubs and parts thereof	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, roughly shaped blocks for making golf club heads may be used
ex Chapter 96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles; except for.	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product
ex 9601 and ex 9602	Articles of animal, vegetable or mineral carving materials	Manufacture from "worked" carving materials of the same heading

HS heading No.	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 9603	Brooms and brushes (except for besoms and the like and brushes made from marten or squirrel hair), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized, paint pads and rollers, squeegees and mops	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
9605	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule, which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated, provided their total value does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the set	
9606	Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
9612	Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes	Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 9613	Lighters with piezo-igniter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 9613 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 9614	Smoking pipes and pipe bowls	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks	
Chapter 97	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

## ANNEX III

### Movement certificate EUR. 1 and application for a movement certificate EUR. 1

#### Printing instructions

1. Each form shall measure 210 x 297 mm; a tolerance of up to minus 5 mm or plus 8 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used must be white, sized for writing, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25 g/m<sup>2</sup>. It shall have a printed green guilloche pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.
2. The competent authorities of the Member States of the Community and of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia may reserve the right to print the forms themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case, each form must include a reference to such approval. Each form must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

## MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

(\*) If goods are not packaged indicate number of articles or units in bulk as appropriate

<b>1. Exporter (Name, full address, country)</b>  	<b>EUR.1</b> No <b>A</b> 000.000		
<small>See notes overleaf before completing this form</small>			
<b>3. Consignee (Name, full address, country) (Optional)</b>  	<b>2. Certificate used in preferential trade between</b>  ..... <p style="text-align: center;">and</p> ..... <small>(insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)</small>		
<b>6. Transport details (Optional)</b>  		<b>4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating</b>	<b>5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination</b>
<b>7. Remarks</b>  			
<b>8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages (*); Description of goods</b>  		<b>9. Gross mass (kg) or other measure (litres, m<sup>3</sup>, etc.)</b>  	<b>10. Invoices (Optional)</b>  
<b>11. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT</b> Declaration certified Export document (*) Form ..... No ..... Customs office ..... Issuing country or territory .....  <div style="text-align: right;">Stamp</div> Date .....  <div style="text-align: center;">(Signature)</div>		<b>12. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER</b> I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above meet the conditions required for the issue of this certificate.  Place and date .....  <div style="text-align: center;">(Signature)</div>	

(\*) In countries where the regulations of the exporting country or territory require

<p><b>13. REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION, to:</b></p>	<p><b>14. RESULT OF VERIFICATION,</b></p>
<p>Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested.</p> <p>..... (Place and date)</p> <p>Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p>	<p>Verification carried out shows that this certificate (*)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended).</p> <p>..... (Place and date)</p> <p>Stamp</p> <p>..... (Signature)</p> <p>(*) Insert X in the appropriate box</p>

**NOTES**

1. Certificates must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialed by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the customs authorities of the issuing country or territory.
2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.
3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

**APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE**

(\*) If goods are not declared indicate number of articles or claim for duty as appropriate

<b>1. Exporter</b> (Name, full address, country)	<b>EUR.1</b> No <b>A</b> 000.000		
	See notes overleaf before completing this form		
	<b>2. Application for a certificate to be used in preferential trade between</b> ..... <p align="center">and</p> ..... (insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)		
<b>3. Consignee</b> (Name, full address, country) (Optional)	<b>4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating</b>	<b>5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination</b>	
<b>6. Transport details</b> (Optional)	<b>7. Remarks</b>		
<b>8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages (1); Description of goods</b>	<b>9. Gross mass (kg) or other measure (litres, m<sup>3</sup>, etc.)</b>	<b>10. Invoices (Optional)</b>	

**DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER**

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf,

**DECLARE** that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate;

**SPECIFY** as follows the circumstances which have enabled these goods to meet the above conditions:

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

**SUBMIT** the following supporting documents (\*):

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

**UNDERTAKE** to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and to any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;

**REQUEST** the issue of the attached certificate for these goods.

.....  
(Place and date)

.....  
(Signature)

(\*) For example: import documents, movement certificates, invoices, manufacturer's declarations, etc. referring to the products used in manufacture of the goods specified in the same table.

## ANNEX IV

### Invoice declaration

The invoice declaration, the text of which is given below, must be made out in accordance with the footnotes. However, the footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

#### English version

The exporter of the products covered by this document (customs authorization No ... (1)) declares that, except where otherwise clearly indicated, these products are of ... preferential origin (2).

#### Spanish version

El exportador de los productos incluidos en el presente documento (autorización aduanera nº ... (1)) declara que, salvo indicación en sentido contrario, estos productos gozan de un origen preferencial ... (2).

#### Danish version

Eksportøren af varer, der er omfattet af nærværende dokument, (toldmyndighedernes tilladelse nr. ... (1)), erklærer, at varerne, medmindre andet tydeligt er angivet, har præferenceoprindelse i ... (2).

#### German version

Der Ausführer (Ermächtigter Ausführer; Bewilligungs-Nr. ... (1)) der Waren, auf die sich dieses Handelspapier bezieht, erklärt, dass diese Waren, soweit nicht anderes angegeben, präferenzbegünstigte ... Ursprungswaren sind (2).

#### French version

L'exportateur des produits couverts par le présent document (autorisation douanière n° (1)) déclare que, sauf indication claire du contraire, ces produits ont l'origine préférentielle ... (2).

---

<sup>1</sup> When the invoice declaration is made out by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 21 of the Protocol, the authorization number of the approved exporter must be entered in this space. When the invoice declaration is not made out by an approved exporter, the words in brackets shall be omitted or the space left blank.

<sup>2</sup> Origin of products to be indicated. When the invoice declaration relates in whole or in part, to products originating in Ceuta and Melilla within the meaning of Article 36 of the Protocol, the exporter must clearly indicate them in the document on which the declaration is made out by means of the symbol 'CM'.



#### Italian version

L'esportatore delle merci contemplate nel presente documento (autorizzazione doganale n. ... (1)) dichiara che, salvo indicazione contraria, le merci sono di origine preferenziale ... (2).

#### Dutch version

De exporteur van de goederen waarop dit document van toepassing is (douanevergunning nr. ... (1)), verklaart dat, behoudens uitdrukkelijke andersluidende vermelding, deze goederen van preferentiële ... oorsprong zijn (2).

#### Portuguese version

O abaixo assinado, exportador dos produtos cobertos pelo presente documento (autorização aduaneira n.º ... (1)), declara que, salvo expressamente indicado em contrário, estes produtos são de origem preferencial ... (2).

#### Finnish version

Tässä asiakirjassa mainittujen tuotteiden viejä (tullin lupan:o ... (1)) ilmoittaa, että nämä tuotteet ovat, ellei toisin ole selvästi merkitty, etuuskohteluun oikeutettuja ... alkuperätuotteita (2).

#### Swedish version

Exportören av de varor som omfattas av detta dokument (tullmyndighetens tillstånd nr. ... (1)) försäkrar att dessa varor, om inte annat tydligt markerats, har förmånsberättigande ... ursprung (2).

#### Greek version

Ο εξαγωγέας των προϊόντων που καλύπτονται από το παρόν έγγραφο (άδεια τελωνείου υπ' αριθ. ... (1)) δηλώνει ότι, εκτός εάν δηλώνεται σαφώς άλλως, τα προϊόντα αυτά είναι προτιμησιακής καταγωγής ... (2).

---

<sup>1</sup> When the invoice declaration is made out by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 21 of the Protocol, the authorization number of the approved exporter must be entered in this space. When the invoice declaration is not made out by an approved exporter, the words in brackets shall be omitted or the space left blank.

<sup>2</sup> Origin of products to be indicated. When the invoice declaration relates in whole or in part, to products originating in Ceuta and Melilla within the meaning of Article 36 of the Protocol, the exporter must clearly indicate them in the document on which the declaration is made out by means of the symbol 'CM'.

Version of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia

Извозникот на производите што ги покрива овој документ ( царинска дозвола бр. .... (1)) изјавува дека, освен ако тоа не е јасно поинаку назначено, овие производи имаат преференцијално потекло (2).

.....<sup>3</sup>  
(Place and date)

.....<sup>4</sup>  
(Signature of the exporter, in addition the name of the person signing the declaration has to be indicated in clear script)

---

<sup>3</sup> These indications may be omitted if the information is contained on the document itself.

<sup>4</sup> See Article 20(5) of the Protocol. In cases where the exporter is not required to sign, the exemption of signature also implies the exemption of the name of the signatory.

## JOINT DECLARATION CONCERNING THE PRINCIPALITY OF ANDORRA

1. Products originating in the Principality of Andorra falling within Chapters 25 to 97 of the Harmonized System shall be accepted by the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia as originating in the Community within the meaning of this Agreement.
2. The Protocol on rules of origin shall apply mutatis mutandis for the purpose of defining the originating status of the above-mentioned products.

## JOINT DECLARATION CONCERNING THE REPUBLIC OF SAN MARINO

1. Products originating in the Republic of San Marino shall be accepted by the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia as originating in the Community within the meaning of this Agreement.
2. The Protocol on rules of origin shall apply *mutatis mutandis* for the purpose of defining the originating status of the above-mentioned products.

## PROTOCOL ON FINANCIAL COOPERATION

THE CONTRACTING PARTIES:

REAFFIRMING their resolve to establish ties of cooperation which will contribute to the economic development of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and promote the strengthening of relations between the Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia;

ANXIOUS to develop to this end the financial cooperation provided for in the Cooperation Agreement between the European Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia;

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

### *Article 1*

Within the framework of the financial cooperation provided for in the Cooperation Agreement between the European Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, the Community shall participate, in accordance with the conditions specified in this Protocol, in the financing of projects designed to contribute to the economic development of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and in particular projects of common interest to the Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia.

### *Article 2*

For the purposes specified in Article 1, the Community shall ask the European Investment Bank, hereinafter referred to as "the Bank" to make available to the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia a total of ECU 150 million. This amount may be committed up to 31 December 2000 in the form of loans from the Bank's own resources according to the rules, conditions and procedures laid down in its statute.

These funds may be combined with resources from the Community budget on the conditions laid down in the Annex.

### *Article 3*

1. The total amount provided for in Article 2 shall be used to part-finance specific capital projects submitted to the Bank with the agreement of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia by public or private bodies or enterprises having a registered place of business in the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia or by any other institution of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia.
2. As far as possible the loans referred to in Article 2 shall be used for financing projects relating to infrastructure and, as a matter of first priority, transport infrastructure.

3. (a) Projects shall be appraised for eligibility and loans made in accordance with the detailed rules, conditions and procedures laid down by the Bank's statute.

(b) Loans shall be subject to terms as to their duration established on the basis of the economic and financial characteristics of the projects for which these loans are intended, also taking into account the conditions prevailing on the capital markets on which the Bank obtains its resources.

(c) The interest rate for each loan contract shall be determined in accordance with the Bank's practice, subject to the provisions laid down in the Annex.

#### *Article 4*

1. The amounts to be committed each year shall be distributed as evenly as possible throughout the period of application of this Protocol. During the initial period, however, a proportionately higher amount may be committed.

2. The commitment of the instalments is contingent on verification by the Community of the capacity of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia to absorb the loans and the progress being made with economic reform.

3. If, by the end of the period referred to in Article 2, not all of the funds have been committed, this period shall be automatically extended by six months. In that event, the funds shall be used under the same conditions as provided for in this Protocol.

#### *Article 5*

Loans made by the Bank for the execution of projects may take the form of co-financing in which notable participants would be banks of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, credit institutions of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, the Member States or third countries, or international financial institutions.

#### *Article 6*

Enterprises registered under the law of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, with or without foreign holdings, shall have access to the financing provided for under financial cooperation on equal terms.

#### *Article 7*

The execution, management and maintenance of projects financed under financial cooperation between the Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia shall be the responsibility of the beneficiaries referred to in Article 3 (1).

The Bank shall ensure that its loans are used in accordance with the agreed allocations and under optimum economic conditions.

*Article 8*

All natural and legal persons coming within the scope of the Treaty establishing the European Community and all natural and legal persons of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia may participate on equal terms in tendering procedures and other procedures for the award of contracts which may be financed. Such legal persons, formed in accordance with the law of a Member State of the Community or of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia must have their registered offices, their administrative head offices or their principal establishments in the territories in which the Treaty establishing the European Community is applied or in the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia; however, where only their registered offices are in those territories or in the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, the activities of such legal persons must be effectively and continuously linked with the economies of those territories or of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia.

*Article 9*

The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia shall apply to contracts awarded for the execution of projects financed under financial cooperation, fiscal and customs arrangements at least as favourable as those applied to most favoured nations and most favoured international organizations in the field of development.

*Article 10*

The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia shall take the necessary measures to ensure that interest and all other payments due to the Bank in respect of loans granted under financial cooperation are exempt from any taxes or levies imposed by the national or local authorities.

*Article 11*

The provision of a guarantee by the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, or other sufficient guarantees, shall be required by the Bank as a condition for granting loans to beneficiaries other than the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia.

*Article 12*

Throughout the duration of the loans granted under this Protocol, the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia shall undertake to make available to debtors holding such loans and to guarantors of such loans the foreign exchange necessary for the payment of interest, commission and other charges and repayment of the principal.

*Article 13*

The results of financial cooperation may be examined by the Cooperation Council.

*Article 14*

One year before the expiry of this Protocol the Contracting Parties shall examine what arrangements could be made for financial cooperation during a possible further period.

*Article 15*

The Annex shall form an integral part of this Protocol.

*Article 16*

1. This Protocol shall be subject to approval in accordance with the Contracting Parties' own procedures; the Contracting Parties shall notify each other that the procedures necessary to this end have been completed.
2. This Protocol shall enter into force on the first day of the second month following the date on which the notification referred to in paragraph 1 has been given.

*Article 17*

This Protocol is drawn up in two original copies in each of the official languages of the Contracting Parties, each of these texts being equally authentic.



**ANNEX**  
**CONCERNING ARTICLE 2 OF THE PROTOCOL ON FINANCIAL**  
**COOPERATION**

1. The Community may, subject to the conditions set out below, commit ECU 20 million from its budgetary resources in the form of grants for the purpose of providing a two point interest-rate subsidy on the Bank loans for infrastructure projects which are of interest to the Community and to the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia.

2. To the extent that these grants concern transport infrastructure projects, they shall be subject to the conclusion of a mutually satisfactory agreement between the Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia on the transport sector.

It is noted that Bank loans used to finance transport infrastructure projects other than those listed below are not eligible for an interest rate subsidy:

- roads,

- North to South-East motorway (E-75) connecting the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (Serbia-Montenegro) to the Republic of Greece, particularly the sections Kumanovo to Tabanovce on the border of the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (9 km) and Gradsko to Gevgelija on the border of the Republic of Greece (73 km);
- Main road (M-5) connecting Kriva Krusha to Medzitlija on the border of the Republic of Greece (93 km), via Titov Veles, Prilep and Bitola, reconstruction and new construction;
- Section of Motorway (E-65) connecting Skopje to Tetovo (36 km) together with bypass of Skopje (25 km).

- rail/combined transport,

- North to South-East railway connecting the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (Serbia-Montenegro) to the Republic of Greece (via Titov Veles), particularly multimodal terminals at Tabanovce, Miravci and Gevgelija;
- Multimodal terminal at Bitola (on the N/S branch line connecting Titov Veles to Kremenica on the border of the Republic of Greece);
- Railway connecting Kumanovo to Beljakovce (30 km, reconstruction) and Beljakovce to Deve Bair (54 km, new construction) on the border of the Republic of Bulgaria with multimodal terminal at Deve Bair and tunnel at border to be connected by new line (2 km) to existing line at Gjueshevo in the Republic of Bulgaria;

3. The grants are of an exceptional nature and shall not set a precedent for financial cooperation between the Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia.

## FINAL ACT

The plenipotentiaries of:

THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY,

of the one part, and of

THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF MACEDONIA

of the other part,

meeting at ..... on..... for the purpose of signing the Cooperation Agreement including the Protocol on financial cooperation between the European Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, on signing the Cooperation Agreement, adopted the following Declarations:

1. Joint Interpretative Declaration concerning Article 40 of the Agreement;
2. Declaration of intent by the Contracting Parties on the trade arrangements between the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and other countries of South-Eastern Europe;
3. Declaration of intent by the Contracting Parties concerning the separate agreements on wine and spirits and on textiles products;
4. Declaration of intent by the Contracting Parties on future cooperation in the field of labour;

and took note of:

- the Statements by the European Community and by the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (on the conclusion of readmission agreements);
- the Joint Declaration of the European Community and its Member States and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (on political dialogue) adopted on that day.

and, concerning the Protocol on financial cooperation, adopted the following Declarations:

1. Joint Declaration concerning Article 4 of the Protocol on financial cooperation;
2. Declaration by the Community concerning Article 8 of the Protocol on financial cooperation;
3. Declaration by the Community on EIB lending.

The Declarations listed above are annexed to this Final Act.

The plenipotentiaries have agreed that the Declarations shall be subjected, in the same manner as the Agreement, to any procedures that may be necessary to ensure their validity.

Done at ... on

For the European Community

For the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia

**JOINT INTERPRETATIVE DECLARATION  
CONCERNING ARTICLE 40 OF THE AGREEMENT**

- (a) For the purposes of the interpretation and practical application of this Agreement, the Contracting Parties agree that the cases of special urgency referred to in article 40 of the Agreement mean cases of material breach of the Agreement by one of the two Parties. A material breach of the Agreement consists in:
- repudiation of the Agreement not sanctioned by the general rules of international law,
  - violation of the essential elements of the Agreement set out in Article 1, paragraphs 3 and 4.
- (b) The Contracting Parties agree that the "appropriate measures" referred to in Article 40 are measures taken in accordance with international law. If a Party takes a measure in a case of special urgency pursuant to article 40, the other Party may avail itself of the dispute settlement procedure.

**DECLARATION OF INTENT BY THE CONTRACTING PARTIES  
ON THE TRADE ARRANGEMENTS BETWEEN THE FORMER YUGOSLAV  
REPUBLIC OF MACEDONIA AND OTHER COUNTRIES OF SOUTH-EASTERN  
EUROPE**

1. The Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia consider it essential that economic and trade cooperation between the countries of South-Eastern Europe be established as quickly as possible.
2. The Community is prepared to grant cumulation of origin to certain States in the region which have restored normal economic and trade cooperation as soon as the administrative cooperation needed for cumulation to work properly has been established.
3. With this in mind, the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia declares its readiness to enter into negotiations as soon as possible in order to establish cooperation with other countries in the region.

**DECLARATION OF INTENT BY THE CONTRACTING PARTIES  
CONCERNING THE SEPARATE AGREEMENTS ON WINE AND SPIRITS AND  
ON TEXTILES PRODUCTS**

The Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia agree that separate agreements on wine and spirits and on textiles products shall be negotiated as quickly as possible with a view to their entry into force at the same time as the Cooperation Agreement. In these negotiations, the Contracting Parties will take into account the preferential conditions resulting from the Cooperation Agreement.

**DECLARATION OF INTENT BY THE CONTRACTING PARTIES  
ON FUTURE COOPERATION IN THE FIELD OF LABOUR**

The Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia express their willingness to include provisions concerning the non-discrimination of each other's nationals legally employed in their respective territories in the context of a possible future agreement.

**STATEMENTS BY THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY AND BY THE FORMER  
YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF MACEDONIA**

The European Community recalls the importance attached by its Member States to effective cooperation with third countries to facilitate the readmission of nationals of the latter who are present illegally in the territory of a Member State.

The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia undertakes to conclude readmission agreements with the Member States of the European Union which so request.



## JOINT DECLARATION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY AND ITS MEMBER STATES AND THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF MACEDONIA

On the occasion of the signature of the Cooperation Agreement between the European Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, the European Community and its Member States and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (hereinafter the "PARTIES") express their resolution to reinforce and intensify their mutual relations in the political, economic and cultural fields.

Accordingly, the parties have agreed to establish a regular political dialogue which will accompany and consolidate their rapprochement, support the political and economic changes underway in the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, and contribute to the establishment of lasting links or solidarity and new forms of cooperation. The political dialogue, based on shared values and aspirations, will aim at:

1. Reinforcing democratic principles and institutions, as well as respect for human rights, including the rights of persons belonging to minorities,
2. Supporting the transition to a market economy in the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia,
3. Facilitating the full integration of the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia into the Community of democratic nations and its progressive rapprochement with the Community,
4. Bringing about mutual understanding and increasing convergence of positions on international issues, in particular on those matters likely to have substantial effects on one or the other party,
5. Enabling each party to consider the position and interests of the other party in their respective decision making process,
6. Enhancing security and stability in the whole of Europe and, in particular, in the region of South-Eastern Europe.

The political dialogue between the parties will take place through contacts, exchanges and consultations; in particular in the following forms:

1. Meeting at ministerial level,
2. Meeting at senior official level between the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia on the one hand, and the Presidency of the Council of the European Union and the European Commission on the other,
3. Providing mutual information on foreign policy decisions, taking full advantage of diplomatic channels, including contacts in the bilateral as well as the multilateral field, such as UN, OSCE meetings and elsewhere,
4. Contacts at Parliamentary level,
5. Any other means which would contribute to consolidating, developing and stepping up the political dialogue between the parties.
6. Where appropriate, political dialogue should be organized as regional dialogue, including other parties.

If any when appropriate the parties agree to review the proposed arrangements on the basis of future needs and constraints.

**JOINT DECLARATION  
CONCERNING ARTICLE 4 OF THE PROTOCOL ON FINANCIAL  
COOPERATION**

It is understood that the application of Article 4 is dependent upon the submission to the Bank by the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia of mutually acceptable projects.

**DECLARATION BY THE COMMUNITY  
CONCERNING ARTICLE 8 OF THE PROTOCOL ON FINANCIAL  
COOPERATION**

The provisions of the Protocol on financial cooperation are without prejudice to the general question of the origin of goods and services eligible for financing by the Bank from its own resources and do not, in this connection, affect the exercise by the Bank's bodies of their powers under the statute of the Bank.

**DECLARATION BY THE COMMUNITY  
ON EIB LENDING**

The Community notes that EIB lending, including in the context of the Protocol on financial cooperation between the Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, is contingent on its compatibility with the constraints imposed by the Loan Guarantee Fund for the European Union's external actions and by the conclusions of the November 1995 ECOFIN Council on EIB lending to third countries.

Proposal for a  
COUNCIL DECISION

of .....

concerning the conclusion of an Agreement in the Field of Transport  
between the European Community  
and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN UNION,

Having regard the Treaty establishing the European Community, and in particular Article 75  
in conjunction with the second subparagraph of Article 228(3) thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Having regard to the assent of the European Parliament,

Having regard to the opinion of the Economic and Social Committee;

Whereas the Agreement in the Field of Transport between the European Community and the  
Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia provides an appropriate means for the permanent  
removal of various major obstacles to Community transit traffic through the territory of the  
Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia;

Whereas the Agreement contributes to the completion of the internal market because it  
guarantees free transit through the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia for internal  
transport between Greece and the other Member States and thereby enables international trade  
to be conducted at the least possible cost to the public at large and to reduce to a minimum  
the administrative and technical obstacles which affect it;

Whereas, furthermore, it is necessary to ensure the coordinated development of transport  
flows between and through the territories of the Contracting Parties, particularly by setting  
the priorities for the development of an appropriate infrastructure in the Former Yugoslav  
Republic of Macedonia with financial help from the Community and by promoting carriage  
by rail and by combined transport, with a view to protecting the environment;

Whereas, therefore, the Agreement includes provisions intended to simplify customs  
formalities;

Whereas it is necessary to approve the Agreement on behalf of the Community;

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The Agreement between the European Community and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia in the field of transport is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement and the Declarations annexed thereto are attached to this Decision.

Article 2

The President of the Council shall give the notification provided for in Article 26 of the Agreement.

Article 3

This Decision shall be published in the *Official Journal of the European Communities*. It shall take effect on the day of its publication.

Done at Brussels,

For the Council

The President

**AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY  
AND THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF MACEDONIA  
IN THE FIELD OF TRANSPORT**

THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY, hereinafter referred to as "the Community",

of the one part,

and THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF MACEDONIA,

of the other part,

hereinafter called "the Contracting Parties",

Having regard to the Cooperation Agreement between the European Community and The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, signed at ..... on ....., and in particular Article ... thereof,

Considering that it is essential for the Community, in the context of the completion of the internal market and the implementation of the common transport policy, to ensure that Community goods in transit through certain third countries, and in particular The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, can flow as quickly and efficiently as possible without hindrance or discrimination;

Considering that The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia is a transit country because of its geographical position and that existing mutual rights and obligations regarding access to the market and transit should be further developed.

Considering that the Contracting Parties recognise that an essential part of an agreement must be the creation and development as rapidly as possible of transport infrastructure suited to their mutual requirements and equitable rules governing market access for their carriers;

Considering that the Contracting Parties are willing to contribute to the creation of a regional transport infrastructure favourable to cooperation and good neighbourly relations within the region of South-Eastern Europe;

Conscious that the Interim Accord of 13 September 1995 contributes to regional stability, and favours cooperative relations between Greece and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia;

Considering that an overall solution to the problems in question may be provided by close cooperation between the Contracting Parties, in particular in introducing and developing a package of coordinated measures on transport so as to ensure reciprocal access to the Community and The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia's markets and to facilitate road and rail traffic by appropriate means on a competitive basis;

Considering that this package of measures must also aim to protect the environment;

Considering that an appropriate transitional period will allow time for adjustment to any new provisions which may prove necessary,

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

## TITLE 1

### AIM, SCOPE AND DEFINITIONS

#### Article 1

##### Aim

The aim of this Agreement between the Community and The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia is to promote cooperation between the Contracting Parties on transport, and in particular transit traffic, and to ensure for this purpose that transport between and through the territories of the Contracting Parties is developed in a coordinated manner by means of the complete and interdependent application of all the provisions of this Agreement.

#### Article 2

##### Scope

1. Cooperation shall cover transport, and in particular road, rail and combined transport, and shall include the relevant infrastructure, taking into account the regional context.
2. In this connection, the scope of this Agreement shall cover in particular:
  - transport infrastructure in the territory of one or other Contracting Party to the extent necessary to achieve the objective of this Agreement,
  - market access, on a reciprocal basis, in the field of road transport,
  - essential legal and administrative supporting measures including commercial, taxation, social and technical measures,
  - cooperation in developing a transport system which meets environmental needs,
  - a regular exchange of information on the development of the transport policies of the Contracting Parties, with particular regard to transport infrastructure.
3. Air transport is governed by the particular provisions of the declaration in Annex III.

#### Article 3

##### Definitions

For the purposes of this Agreement, the following definitions shall apply:

- a) Community transit traffic: the carriage, by a carrier established in the Community, of goods in transit through The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia's territory en route to or from a Member State of the Community;



- b) The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia's transit traffic: the carriage, by a carrier established in The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, of goods in transit from The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia through Community territory and destined for a third country or of goods from a third country destined for The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia;
- c) combined transport: the carriage of goods by road vehicles or loading units which, without unloading of the goods, travel by road for part of the journey between the point of departure and the point of arrival and by rail for another part of that journey.

TITLE II  
INFRASTRUCTURE

Article 4

General Provision

The Contracting Parties hereby agree to adopt mutually coordinated measures to develop transport infrastructure as a vital means of solving the problems affecting the carriage of goods through The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, in particular on the North to South-East route as well as on certain other routes, including associated multimodal terminals.

Article 5

Planning

1. The development of the following main road and rail routes and projects is of particular interest to the Community and The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia. The respective priorities shall determine the application of The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia's own resources and co-financing from the Community to these projects.
  - North to South-East motorway (E-75) connecting the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (Serbia-Montenegro) to the Hellenic Republic, particularly the sections Kumanovo to Tabanovce on the border of the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (9 km) and Gradsko to Gevgelija on the border of the Hellenic Republic (73 km);
  - North to South-East railway connecting the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (Serbia-Montenegro) to the Hellenic Republic (via Titov Veles), particularly multimodal terminals at Tabanovce, Miravci and Gevgelija;
  - Main road (M-5) connecting Kriva Krusha to Medzitlija on the border of the Hellenic Republic (93 km, via Titov Veles, Prilep and Bitola, reconstruction and new construction;
  - Multimodal terminal at Bitola (on the N/S branch line connecting Titov Veles to Kremenica on the border of the Hellenic Republic);
  - Railway connecting Kumanovo to Beljakovce (30 km, reconstruction) and Beljakovce to Deve Bair (54 km, new construction) on the border of the Republic of Bulgaria with multimodal terminal at Deve Bair and tunnel at border to be connected by new line (2 km) to existing line at Gjueshevo in the Republic of Bulgaria;
  - Section of Motorway (E-65) connecting Skopje to Tetovo (36 km) together with bypass of Skopje (25 km);

2. The Contracting Parties have agreed that their common aim shall be to complete construction of the major transport routes referred to in paragraph 1 as soon as possible.

#### Financial aspects

##### Article 6

1. The European Community shall contribute financially to the necessary infrastructure work referred to in Article 5. This financial contribution shall take the form of credit from the European Investment Bank and any other form of financing which can provide further resources.
2. In order to speed up the work the Commission will endeavour, as far as possible, to encourage the use of additional resources such as investment by certain Member States on a bilateral basis or from public or private funds.

##### Article 7

In order to achieve the objectives set out in Article 5, the Community shall make finances available to The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia under the Protocol on financial cooperation between the Community and The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia for the period up to 31 December 2000.

### TITLE III

## RAIL AND COMBINED TRANSPORT

### Article 8

#### General provision

The Contracting Parties shall adopt the mutually coordinated measures necessary for the development and promotion of rail and combined transport as a means of ensuring that in the future a major proportion of their bilateral and transit transport through The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia is performed under more environmentally-friendly conditions.

### Article 9

#### Particular aspects relating to infrastructure

As part of the modernisation of The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia's railways, the necessary steps shall be taken to adapt the system for combined transport, with particular regard to the development or building of terminals, and to tunnel gauges and to capacity, which require substantial investment.

### Article 10

#### Supporting measures

The Contracting Parties shall take all the steps necessary to encourage the development of combined transport.

The purpose of such measures shall be:

- to encourage users and consignors to use combined transport,
- to make combined transport competitive with road transport, in particular by financial support by the Community or The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia in the context of their respective legislations,
- to encourage the use of combined transport over long distances and to promote, in particular the use of swap bodies, containers and unaccompanied transport in general,
- to improve the speed and reliability of combined transport and in particular:
  - to increase the frequency of convoys in accordance with the needs of consignors and users,
  - to reduce the waiting time at terminals and increase their productivity,
- to remove all obstacles from the approach routes so as to improve access to combined transport,

- to harmonise, where necessary, the weights, dimensions and technical characteristics of specialised equipment, in particular so as to ensure the necessary compatibility of gauges, and to take coordinated action to order and to put into service such equipment as is required by the level of traffic,
- and, in general, to take any other appropriate action.

#### Article 11

#### The role of the railways

In connection with the respective powers of the States and the railways, the Contracting Parties shall, in respect of both passenger and goods transport, recommend that their railways:

- step up cooperation, whether bilateral, multilateral or within international railway organisations, in all fields, with particular regard to the improvement of the quality of transport services,
- try to establish in common a system of organising the railways so as to encourage consignors to send freight by rail rather than road, in particular for transit purposes, on a basis of fair competition and while leaving the user freedom of choice in the matter,
- agree on measures to integrate The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia's railways in traffic management by using the Docimel electronic consignment note system and the Hermes computerised system for passenger reservations as well as other purposes,
- harmonise their arrangements for railway staff training.

## TITLE IV

### ROAD TRANSPORT

#### Article 12

##### General Provisions

1. With regard to mutual access to transport markets, the Contracting Parties agree, initially and without prejudice to paragraph 2, to maintain the regime resulting from bilateral agreements or other existing international bilateral instruments concluded between each Member State of the Community and The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia or, where there are no such agreements or instruments, arising from the de facto situation in 1991.

However, whilst awaiting the conclusion of an agreement between the Community and The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia on access to the road transport market, as foreseen in Article 13, and on road taxation, as foreseen in Article 14.2, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia shall cooperate with the Member States of the Community to amend these bilateral agreements to adapt them to the present Agreement.

2. The Contracting Parties hereby agree to grant unrestricted access to Community transit traffic through The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and to The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia's transit traffic through the Community with effect from the date on which the present Agreement enters into force.
3. By derogation from paragraph 2 the following provisions will apply to The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia's transit traffic through Austria:
  - a) for the period from the date on which the present Agreement enters into force to 31 December 1998 a regime for The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia's transit identical to that applied between Austria and The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia in 1996 will be maintained. No later than 31 January 1998 the Joint Transport Committee established by Article 22, will examine the functioning of the regime applied between Austria and The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia in the light of the principle of non-discrimination which must apply to heavy goods vehicles from the European Community and such vehicles from The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia in transit through Austria. Appropriate measures will be adopted by the Joint Transport Committee in order to ensure, if necessary, effective non-discrimination;
  - b) with effect from 1 January 1999 a system of ecopoints similar to that laid down by Article 11 of Protocol No. 9 to the Act of Accession of Austria to the European Union will apply. The method of calculation and the detailed rules and procedures for the management and control of the ecopoints will be agreed in good time by means of an exchange of letters between the Contracting Parties and will be in line with the provisions of Articles 11 and 14 of the above-mentioned Protocol No. 9.

4. If, as a result of the rights granted under paragraph 2, transit traffic by Community hauliers increases to such a degree as to cause or threaten to cause serious harm to road infrastructure and/or traffic fluidity on the axes, projects and links mentioned in Article 5, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia may call an emergency meeting of the Joint Transport Committee established by Article 22 at which it may propose such temporary measures as are necessary to limit or mitigate such harm. The Joint Transport Committee shall meet within 30 days in order to assess the situation and recommend without delay appropriate remedial action. If no agreement is reached within 60 days from the day of the call to an emergency meeting, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia may introduce temporary measures for a duration of up to 3 months. Under the same circumstances, if problems arise on Community territory next to The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia's border, the competent authorities, including those of the region concerned, may adopt the appropriate necessary measures. The Joint Transport Committee shall take a final decision on appropriate remedial measures, if any, before expiry of the temporary measures. The decision of the Joint Transport Committee shall be implemented immediately and shall be proportional and of a non-discriminatory nature. This clause shall cease to apply once the aims set out in Article 5 are achieved and, at the latest, at the end of 31 December 2002.
5. The Contracting Parties shall refrain from taking any unilateral action which might lead to discrimination between Community and The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia's carriers or vehicles. Each Contracting Party shall take all steps necessary to facilitate road transport to or through the territory of the other Contracting Party.

#### Article 13

##### Access to the market

The Contracting Parties shall, as a matter of priority, undertake to work together to seek, each of them subject to their internal rules,

- courses of action likely to favour the development of a transport system which meets the needs of the Contracting Parties, and which is compatible, on the one hand, with the completion of the internal Community market and the implementation of the common transport policy and, on the other hand, with The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia's economic and transport policy,
- a definitive system for regulating future road transport market access between the Contracting Parties on the basis of reciprocity.

#### Article 14

##### Taxation, tolls and other charges

1. The Contracting Parties accept that the taxation of road vehicles, tolls and other charges on either side must be non-discriminatory.
2. The Contracting Parties shall enter into negotiations with a view to reaching an agreement on road taxation, as soon as possible, on the basis of the rules adopted by the Community on this matter. The purpose of this Agreement shall be, in particular, to ensure the free flow of trans-frontier traffic, to reduce differences between the road taxation systems applied by the Contracting Parties and to eliminate distortions of competition arising from such differences.

3. Pending the conclusion of the negotiations mentioned in paragraph 2, the Contracting Parties will eliminate discrimination between hauliers of the Community or The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia when levying taxes and charges on the circulation and/or possession of heavy goods vehicles as well as taxes or charges levied on transport operations in the territory of the Contracting Parties.
4. Until the conclusion of the agreements mentioned in paragraph 2 and in Article 13 any change proposed after the entry into force of this Agreement to fiscal charges, tolls or other charges which may be applied to Community traffic in transit through The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia will be subject to a prior consultation procedure in the Joint Committee.

### Article 15

#### Weights and dimensions

1. The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia accepts that road vehicles complying with Community standards on weights and dimensions may circulate freely and without hindrance in this respect on the routes mentioned in Article 5. Until 31 December 2002 at the latest, road vehicles which do not comply with existing The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia's standards will be subject to a special non-discriminatory charge which reflects the damage caused by additional axle weight. Six months after the entry into force of this Agreement, vehicles equipped with air suspension or equivalent suspension systems as defined in Council Directive EEC 92/7 shall be subject to a reduced rate of these special charges.
2. The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia will endeavour to harmonise its existing regulations and standards for road construction with the legislation prevailing in the Community by the end of 1997 and will make major efforts for improvement of the existing routes mentioned in Article 5 to those new regulations and standards within the proposed time, in accordance with its financial possibilities. When such an upgrading is in place the special charges mentioned in paragraph 1 will be abolished.

### Article 16

#### The environment

1. In order to protect the environment, the Contracting Parties shall endeavour to introduce standards on gaseous and particulate emissions and noise levels for heavy goods vehicles which ensure a high level of protection.
2. In order to provide the industry with clear information and to encourage coordinated research, programming and production, exceptional national standards in this field shall be avoided.

Vehicles which comply with standards laid down by international agreements also relating to the environment may operate without further restrictions in the territory of the Contracting Parties.

3. For the purpose of introducing new standards, the Contracting Parties shall work together to achieve the above-mentioned objectives.



## Article 17

### Social aspects

1. The Contracting Parties shall harmonise their legislation on the training of road haulage personnel, particularly with respect to the carriage of dangerous goods.
2. The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia undertakes to seek to become a signatory to the European Agreement concerning the work of crews of vehicles engaged in international road transport (ERTA). Until such time as the effects of such admission are felt, the Contracting Parties shall endeavour to harmonise their legislation on driving time and drivers' rest periods and crew composition.
3. Pending harmonisation in this field, the Contracting Parties shall recognise each other's recording methods used to monitor implementation of their respective social legislation in the field of road transport.
4. The Contracting Parties shall ensure the equivalence of their respective laws on the admission to the occupation of road haulage operator, with a view to their mutual recognition.

## Article 18

### Provisions relating to traffic

1. The Contracting Parties shall pool their experience and endeavour to harmonise their legislation so as to improve the flow of traffic during peak periods (weekends, public holidays, the tourist season).
2. In general, the Contracting Parties shall encourage the introduction, development and coordination of a road traffic information system.
3. They shall endeavour to harmonise their legislation on the carriage of perishable goods, live animals and dangerous substances.
4. The Contracting Parties shall also endeavour to harmonise the technical assistance to be provided to drivers, the dissemination of essential information on traffic and other matters of concern to tourists, and emergency services including ambulance services.

## TITLE V

### SIMPLIFICATION OF FORMALITIES

#### Article 19

##### Simplification of formalities

1. The Contracting Parties agree to simplify the flow of goods by rail and road, whether bilateral or in transit.
2. The Contracting Parties agree to begin negotiations with a view to concluding an agreement on the facilitation of controls and formalities relating to the carriage of goods.
3. The Contracting Parties agree, to the extent necessary, to take joint action on, and to encourage, the adoption of further simplification measures.

#### Article 20

##### Customs cooperation

1. The Contracting Parties shall cooperate so as to bring The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia's Customs legislation into line with that of the Community.
2. Cooperation shall, in particular, include the following:
  - the exchange of information;
  - the introduction of a single administrative document;
  - the interconnection between Community and The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia's transit systems;
  - the organisation of seminars and training courses.

The Community shall supply such technical assistance as is necessary.

## TITLE VI

### FINAL PROVISIONS

#### Article 21

##### Widening of the scope

If one of the Contracting Parties concludes, on the basis of experience in the application of this Agreement, that other measures which do not fall within the scope of the Agreement are in the interest of a coordinated European transport policy and, in particular, may help to solve the problem of transit traffic, it shall make suggestions in this respect to the other Contracting Party.

#### Article 22

##### Joint Transport Committee

The body responsible for cooperation shall be a Joint Transport Committee to be known as the "Community/The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia's Transport Committee". The Committee:

- shall be made up of representatives appointed by the Community and The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia,
- shall meet alternately in the Community or in The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia at least once a year and more frequently where necessary at the request of one of the Contracting Parties,
- shall establish its own rules of procedure,
- shall ensure the proper implementation of the Agreement and, in particular:
  - a) shall draw up plans for cooperation on rail and combined transport, transport research and the environment;
  - b) shall analyse the application of the decisions contained in the present Agreement and shall recommend appropriate measures for any possible problems, in particular in accordance with Article 12 paragraphs 3 and 4;
  - c) shall, in 1999 undertake an assessment of the situation as regards infrastructure improvement and the implications of free transit;
  - d) shall organise work on transport infrastructure, including the planning and implementation of investments and, where appropriate, their development, if necessary by setting up an ad hoc group of experts specifically responsible for this task;
  - e) shall resolve any disputes which may arise over the application and interpretation of this Agreement;
  - f) shall coordinate the monitoring, forecasting and other statistical work relating to international transport and in particular transit traffic;

g) shall coordinate transport research activities.

Article 23

Termination

This Agreement is concluded for a period ending on 31 December 2003. If neither of the Contracting Parties denounces it, with 12 months notice effective from the end of the following year, then the Agreement is automatically renewed for a period of 1 year.

Article 24

Annexes

The Annexes shall be an integral part of this Agreement.

Article 25

Languages

This Agreement is drawn up in duplicate in each of the official languages of the Contracting Parties, each of these texts being equally authentic.

Article 26

Entry into force

This Agreement shall be concluded in accordance with the Contracting Parties' own procedures. It shall enter into force as soon as the Contracting Parties have notified one another of the completion of the procedures necessary for that purpose.

## Annex I

### JOINT DECLARATION

1. The Community and The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia take note that the levels of gaseous emissions and noise currently accepted in the Community for the purposes of heavy goods vehicle type approval are as follows:

CO	HC	NO <sub>x</sub>	Particles
4.9g/Kwh	1.23g/Kwh 0.4g/Kwh	9.0g/Kwh	0.7g/Kwh <85g/ kWh

2. Council Directive EEC 91/542 sets the following levels, with effect from 1 October 1996, within the Community:

CO	HC	NO <sub>x</sub>	Particles
4.0g/Kwh	1.1g/Kwh	7.0g/Kwh	0.3/0.15g/Kwh

3. The Community and The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia shall endeavour to reduce the COP values of emissions in future relying in doing so on the latest state of the art in environment-friendly motor vehicle and fuel composition technology.

## ANNEX II

### JOINT DECLARATION

The Contracting Parties recognise the geographical position the The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia as a landlocked country and the importance of the flow of goods between the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia and sea ports, inter alia in the context of Articles 13 and 14 of the Interim Accord of 13 September 1995. They are therefore prepared to examine this issue in due course.

### ANNEX III

#### DECLARATION CONCERNING ARTICLE 2

The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia expressed its interest in opening, as soon as possible, negotiations on future cooperation in the field of air transport.

The Community took careful note of the interest expressed by the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia.

## FINANCIAL STATEMENT

### 1. Title of operation

Protocol on financial cooperation between the European Union and the Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia. Signature of this protocol is subject to obtaining settlement in full of FYROM's debt to the Community.

### 2. Budget heading involved

Heading B7-540: Financial Protocols with former Yugoslav republics.

These loans are covered by a limited guarantee under budget heading B0-220 (Community guarantee for loans granted by the EIB to non-member Mediterranean countries).

### 3. Legal basis

Recommendation for a Council Decision authorizing the Commission to open negotiations for a financial protocol between FYROM and the European Community covering:

- ECU 150 million in loans from the EIB's own resources. These loans are comprehensively guaranteed to 75%.

This amount will be paid out in four annual instalments in keeping with the usual EIB conditions. Each instalment entered in the financial statement represents the maximum annual ceiling of loans that the EIB can commit. The first instalment of ECU 50 million will be committed in 1997; commitment of the remaining instalments is contingent on verification by the Community of: FYROM's capacity to absorb the loans, the headway being made with economic reform, and compatibility with the constraints imposed by the Guarantee Fund on the EU's external actions.

- ECU 20 million drawn from the general budget to subsidize the interest rate on EIB infrastructure loans of significance to the Community.



#### **4. Description of operation**

##### **4.1 Specific objectives of operation**

Appropriations entered under Article B7-540 should cover interest-rate subsidies for EIB loans, chiefly those granted for infrastructure projects considered to be of significance to the Community.

The budget entry (B0-220) is intended to provide budgetary back-up for guarantees offered by the European Community to the European Investment Bank to cover 75% of all loans for a maximum of ECU 150 million for a period of five years which the Bank has been asked to extend to finance projects in the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia.

##### **4.2 Duration and renewal**

Duration: 1997 to 2000 (31 December).

#### **5. Classification of expenditure or revenue**

5.1 Heading B7-540: Non-compulsory expenditure/Differentiated appropriation

5.2 Heading B0-220: Compulsory expenditure/Non-differentiated appropriations

5.3 Type of revenue involved: not applicable

#### **6. Type of expenditure or revenue**

- 100% subsidy (for contributions from the budget): yes
- Interest subsidy (for EIB loans from own resources)
- Provision of a guarantee to the EIB

## 7. Financial impact

Heading B7-540: Provision has already been made within the 1997 draft budget.

Heading BO-220: only if recourse is made to the guarantee.

If the Fund did not contain sufficient resources to cover a default, additional payments would be called up from the budget with:

- any margin remaining in the reserve being the first recourse;
- any margin available under the ceiling of Category 4 of the Financial Perspective or redeployment within Category 4, the second recourse;
- a revision of the Financial Perspective in line with the provisions of the Inter-Institutional Agreement, which might involve redeployment within other categories, the third recourse.

In order to meet its obligations, the Commission may undertake debt service provisionally by drawing on its liquid assets. In this case, Article 12 of Council Regulation (EEC, Euratom) No 1552/89 of 29 May 1989 is applicable.

### 7.1 Method of calculating total cost of operation

- \* First financial protocol for FYROM (MECU)

	1997	1998	1999	2000
Commitment appropriations	6	6	5	3
Payment appropriations	5	6	6	3

- \* A token entry is proposed in heading BO-220 as it is not possible to determine in advance when that will be done. It is to be hoped that no recourse will be made to the guarantee.

### 7.2 Breakdown by component of operation:

Approximately ECU 6 million in commitment and ECU 5 million in payment appropriations are planned for the 1996 budget (see 7.1).

### 7.3 Administrative costs directly attributable to this operation: none.

### 7.4 Indicative schedule of commitment and payment appropriations : see 7.1.

**8. What anti-fraud measures are planned in the proposal for the operation?**

Usual Commission checks.

**9. Elements of cost-effectiveness analysis**

9.1 Objectives

Specific objective(s) of proposed operation; links with broader objectives and other operations proposed in the indicative financial programme:

To establish (as part of Community policy) cooperation to further FYROM's economic development and strengthen its relations with the Community as well as regional cooperation.

9.2 Grounds for the operation

9.2.1 Budget funds to provide interest-rate subsidies for EIB loans and granting of a guarantee to the EIB.

9.2.2 Spin-off effect (impact beyond the specific objective(s)): A Community contribution to FYROM's economic development.

9.2.3 Multiplier effect (ability to mobilise other sources of finance):

The contribution from the Community is aimed at extending FYROM's infrastructure and therefore at expanding and improving economic activity inside and outside its borders. Greater economic activity is also likely to encourage job-creation.

The opening-up of FYROM's market could also hold commercial advantages for firms in terms of services and supplies.

9.3 Monitoring and evaluation of the operation

9.3.1 Performance indicators selected

Improvement of infrastructure considered by the Community to be of Community significance.

9.3.2 Details and frequency of planned evaluation: the operations financed will be evaluated during and after implementation.

## 10. Impact on the guarantee fund reserve

### 10.1. Timetable for loans during the period of validity of the decision (ECU million):

<u>1997</u>	<u>1998</u>	<u>1999</u>	<u>2000</u>
50	60	30	10

Conditions for the commitment of instalments from 1997 onwards are laid down in point 3.

### 10.2 Estimated use of reserve funds for the Guarantee Fund (ECU million)<sup>1</sup>:

<u>1997</u>	<u>1998</u>	<u>1999</u>	<u>2000</u>
5.63	6.75	3.38	1.13

Estimated use of the reserve (including this proposal; ECU million)<sup>2</sup>:

	<u>1997</u>	<u>1998</u>	<u>1999</u>	<u>2000</u>
Reserve amount	329	337	346	
Reserve margin	295.04	302.18	321.63	

---

RATE OF PROVISIONING: 15%

<sup>1</sup> The Regulation of 31 October 1994 establishing a Guarantee Fund for external actions (Article 5) states that "If, as a result of the activation of guarantees following default, resources in the Fund stand below 75% of the target amount, the rate of provisioning on new operations shall be raised to 15% until the target amount has once more been reached or, if the default occurs before the target amount is reached, until the amount drawn under the activation of the guarantee has been fully restored". These loans enjoy a 75% blanket guarantee.

The 15% provisioning rate may be reduced to 14% if present and possible default were made good at the time of payment in respect of this operation.

<sup>2</sup> Position at 30 September 1996.







ISSN 0254-1475

COM(96) 533 final

# DOCUMENTS

EN

07 11

---

Catalogue number : CB-CO-96-542-EN-C

ISBN 92-78-10664-X

---

Office for Official Publications of the European Communities

L-2985 Luxembourg